Fifty-eighth Legislative Assembly of North Dakota

ENGROSSED HOUSE BILL NO. 1362

Introduced by

Representatives DeKrey, Delmore

Senators Nelson, Traynor

- 1 A BILL for an Act to create and enact sections 10-19.1-01.1, 10-19.1-100.1, 10-19.1-149.1,
- 2 10-32-02.1, 10-32-153.1, 10-33-01.1, 10-33-142.1, 45-10.1-01.1, 45-10.1-63, 45-10.1-64,
- 3 45-10.1-65, 45-10.1-66, 45-10.1-67, 45-10.1-68, 45-10.1-69, 45-10.1-70, 45-10.1-71,
- 4 45-10.1-72, 45-13-01.1, 45-16-07, 45-16-08, 45-22-01.1, 45-23-01.1, and 45-23-07 of the North
- 5 Dakota Century Code, relating to business corporations, limited liability companies, nonprofit
- 6 corporations, limited partnerships, partnerships, limited liability partnerships, and limited liability
- 7 limited partnerships; to amend and reenact section 10-19.1-01, subsection 4 of section
- 8 10-19.1-13, sections 10-19.1-14 and 10-19.1-19, subsection 2 of section 10-19.1-31,
- 9 subsections 1 and 2 of section 10-19.1-43, subsections 1 and 2 of section 10-19.1-47,
- 10 subsection 1 of section 10-19.1-63, subsection 3 of section 10-19.1-71, subsection 3 of section
- 11 10-19.1-72, sections 10-19.1-75 and 10-19.1-75.2, subsection 1 of section 10-19.1-76.2,
- 12 subsection 1 of section 10-19.1-87, section 10-19.1-100, subsection 1 of section 10-19.1-110,
- 13 subsections 2 and 3 of section 10-19.1-113.1, subsection 3 of section 10-19.1-129,
- 14 subsection 2 of section 10-19.1-146, subsection 10 of section 10-31-01, section 10-32-02,
- 15 subsections 2, 3, and 4 of section 10-32-07, subsection 5 of section 10-32-10, section
- 16 10-32-11, subsection 1 of section 10-32-13, section 10-32-15, subsection 6 of section
- 17 10-32-17, subsection 1 of section 10-32-22, subsection 17 of section 10-32-23, sections
- 18 10-32-36 and 10-32-37, subsections 2 and 3 of section 10-32-38, subsections 2 and 3 of
- 19 section 10-32-39, subsection 3 of section 10-32-40, sections 10-32-40.1, 10-32-43, and
- 20 10-32-43.2, subsection 1 of section 10-32-48, subsection 1 of section 10-32-50, section
- 21 10-32-51, subsection 1 of section 10-32-54, subsection 4 of section 10-32-55, section
- 22 10-32-56, subsection 2 of section 10-32-57, subsection 3 of section 10-32-58, subsection 1 of
- 23 section 10-32-59, sections 10-32-60 and 10-32-61, subsection 1 of section 10-32-64, section
- 24 10-32-67, subsections 2 and 3 of section 10-32-68, sections 10-32-69, 10-32-70, 10-32-73, and
- 25 10-32-74, subsection 2 of section 10-32-76, subsection 2 of section 10-32-77, subsections 2

- 1 and 3 of section 10-32-78, subsection 2 of section 10-32-78.1, subsection 1 of section
- 2 10-32-79, sections 10-32-80, 10-32-81, and 10-32-83, subsections 1 and 2 of section 10-32-84,
- 3 subsections 1 and 3 of section 10-32-85, subsections 2 and 4 of section 10-32-86, subsections
- 4 1 and 2 of section 10-32-87, sections 10-32-88, 10-32-89, and 10-32-92, subsection 3 of
- 5 section 10-32-94, section 10-32-95, subsection 1 of section 10-32-97, sections 10-32-99 and
- 6 10-32-104, subsections 1 and 2 of section 10-32-108, subsection 2 of section 10-32-112,
- 7 subsection 3 of section 10-32-113, subsection 1 of section 10-32-114, subsections 2 and 3 of
- 8 section 10-32-117, subsection 1 of section 10-32-119, subsection 2 of section 10-32-130.1,
- 9 subsection 3 of section 10-32-132, subsection 2 of section 10-32-149, sections 10-33-01,
- 10 10-33-10, 10-33-11, and 10-33-21, subsection 3 of section 10-33-23, subsection 2 of section
- 11 10-33-25, subsection 1 of section 10-33-27, subsections 1 and 2 of section 10-33-39,
- 12 subsections 1 and 2 of section 10-33-43, subsection 1 of section 10-33-44, subsection 1 of
- 13 section 10-33-50, subsection 3 of section 10-33-65, subsection 3 of section 10-33-66, sections
- 14 10-33-73 and 10-33-75, subsection 1 of section 10-33-77, sections 10-33-81 and 10-33-93,
- 15 subsection 1 of section 10-33-101, subsections 2 and 3 of section 10-33-103, subsection 4 of
- 16 section 10-33-104, subsection 1 of section 10-33-107, subsections 1, 2, and 3 of section
- 17 10-33-108, subsection 3 of section 10-33-120, subsection 1 of section 10-33-128, subsection 2
- 18 of section 10-33-139, section 45-10.1-01, subsection 6 of section 45-10.1-02, sections
- 19 45-10.1-03 and 45-10.1-07.1, subsections 7 and 8 of section 45-10.1-09, sections 45-10.1-13,
- 20 45-10.1-55, 45-10.1-56, and 45-13-01, subsections 5 and 6 of section 45-13-04.1, section
- 21 45-13-04.2, subsections 6 and 7 of section 45-13-05, subsection 1 of section 45-13-06,
- 22 subsection 1 of section 45-15-03, subsection 1 of section 45-15-03.1, subsection 2 of section
- 23 45-15-03.2, section 45-15-04, subsection 1 of section 45-19-04, subsections 1 and 2 of section
- 45-21-05, subsection 2 of section 45-21-06, subsections 1 and 2 of section 45-21-07, section
- 25 45-22-01, subsection 3 of section 45-22-03, subsection 5 of section 45-22-04, section
- 26 45-22-05, subsection 2 of section 45-22-17, subsection 2 of section 45-22-21.1, section
- 27 45-23-01, and subsection 5 of section 45-23-03 of the North Dakota Century Code, relating to
- 28 business corporations, professional corporations, limited liability companies, nonprofit
- 29 corporations, limited partnerships, partnerships, limited liability partnerships, and limited liability
- 30 limited partnerships; and to repeal sections 45-10.1-14, 45-10.1-15, and 45-10.1-16 of the
- 31 North Dakota Century Code, relating to limited partnerships.

1 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF NORTH DAKOTA:

2	SEC	OIT	1. AMENDMENT. Section 10-19.1-01 of the North Dakota Century Code is				
3	amended and reenacted as follows:						
4	10-1	9.1-0	D1. Definitions. For the purposes of this chapter, unless the context clearly				
5	indicates a	differ	ent meaning is intended:				
6	1.	"Acc	quiring corporation" means the domestic or foreign corporation that acquires				
7		the	shares of a corporation in an exchange.				
8	2.	"Acc	quiring organization" means the corporation, foreign corporation, or domestic or				
9		fore	ign limited liability company acquiring in an exchange the shares of a				
10		corp	poration or foreign corporation or the membership interests of a domestic or				
11		fore	ign limited liability company.				
12	3.	"Add	dress" means:				
13		a.	In the case of a registered office or principal executive office, the mailing				
14			address, including a zip code, of the actual office location, which may not be				
15			only a post-office box; and				
16		b.	In any other case, the mailing address, including a zip code.				
17	4.	"Arti	icles" means:				
18		a.	In the case of a corporation incorporated under or governed by this chapter,				
19			articles of incorporation, articles of amendment, a resolution of election to				
20			become governed by this chapter, a demand retaining the two-thirds majority				
21			for shareholder approval of certain transactions, a statement of change of				
22			registered office, registered agent, or name of registered agent, a statement				
23			establishing or fixing the rights and preferences of a class or series of shares,				
24			a statement of cancellation of authorized shares, articles of merger, articles of				
25			abandonment, and articles of dissolution.				
26		b.	In the case of a foreign corporation, the term includes all documents serving a				
27			similar function required to be filed with the secretary of state or other officer				
28			of the corporation's state of incorporation.				
29	5.	<u>"Aut</u>	thenticated electronic communication" means:				
30		<u>a.</u>	That the electronic communication is delivered:				
31			(1) To the principal place of business of the corporation; or				

1		(2) To an officer or agent of the corporation authorized by the corporation
2		to receive the electronic communication; and
3		b. That the electronic communication sets forth information from which the
4		corporation can reasonably conclude that the electronic communication was
5		sent by the purported sender.
6	<u>6.</u>	"Board" or "board of directors" means the board of directors of a corporation.
7	6. <u>7.</u>	"Board member" means:
8		a. An individual serving on the board of directors in the case of a corporation;
9		and
10		b. An individual serving on the board of governors in the case of a limited liability
11		company.
12	7. <u>8.</u>	"Bylaws" means the code adopted for the regulation or management of the internal
13		affairs of a corporation, regardless of how that code is designated.
14	8. <u>9.</u>	"Class", when used with reference to shares, means a category of shares that
15		differs in designation or one or more rights or preferences from another category of
16		shares of the corporation.
17	9. <u>10.</u>	"Closely held corporation" means a corporation that does not have more than
18		thirty-five shareholders.
19	10. <u>11.</u>	"Constituent corporation" means a corporation or a foreign corporation that:
20		a. In a merger, is either the surviving corporation or a corporation that is merged
21		into the surviving organization; or
22		b. In an exchange, is either the acquiring corporation or a corporation whose
23		shares are acquired by the acquiring organization.
24	11. <u>12.</u>	"Constituent organization" means a corporation, foreign corporation, limited liability
25		company, or foreign limited liability company that:
26		a. In a merger, is either the surviving organization or an organization that is
27		merged into the surviving organization; or
28		b. In an exchange, is either the acquiring organization or an organization whose
29		securities are acquired by the acquiring organization.
30	12. <u>13.</u>	"Corporation" means a corporation, other than a foreign corporation, organized for
31		profit and incorporated under or governed by this chapter.

1 13. 14. "Director" means a member of the board. 2 14. <u>15.</u> "Distribution" means a direct or indirect transfer of money or other property, other 3 than a corporation's own shares, with or without consideration, or an incurrence or 4 issuance of indebtedness, by a corporation to any of the corporation's 5 shareholders in respect of the corporation's shares, and may be in the form of a 6 dividend or a distribution in liquidation, or as consideration for the purchase. 7 redemption, or other acquisition of the corporation's shares, or otherwise. 8 15. 16. "Division" or "combination" means dividing or combining shares of a class or 9 series, whether issued or unissued, into a greater or lesser number of shares of 10 the same class or series. 11 16. 17. "Domestic organization" means an organization created under the laws of this 12 state. 13 18. "Electronic" means relating to technology having electrical, digital, magnetic, 14 wireless, optical, electromagnetic, or similar capabilities. "Electronic communication" means any form of communication, not directly 15 19. 16 involving the physical transmission of paper that: 17 Creates a record that may be retained, retrieved, and reviewed by a recipient 18 of the communication; and 19 May be directly reproduced in paper form by the recipient through an b. 20 automated process. 21 20. "Electronic record" means a record created, generated, sent, communicated, 22 received, or stored by electronic means. 23 21. "Electronic signature" means an electronic sound, symbol, or process attached to 24 or logically associated with a record and executed or adopted by a person with the 25 intent to sign the record. 26 22. "Filed with the secretary of state" means, except as otherwise permitted by law or 27 rule, a signed original or a legible facsimile telecommunication of a signed original 28 of a request for reserved name or a signed original of all other documents: 29 That a document meeting the applicable requirements of this chapter, a. 30 together with the fees provided in section 10-19.1-147, was delivered or 31 communicated to the secretary of state by a method or medium of

1		communication acceptable by the secretary of state and was determined by
2		the secretary of state to conform to law. The
3		b. That the secretary of state shall endorse on the original the word "filed" and
4		the month, day, and year, then:
5		(1) Record the actual date on which the document is filed, and if different
6		the effective date of filing; and record
7		(2) Record the document in the office of the secretary of state.
8	17. <u>23.</u>	"Foreign corporation" means a corporation organized for profit which is
9		incorporated under laws other than the laws of this state for a purpose for which a
10		corporation may be incorporated under this chapter.
11	18. <u>24.</u>	"Foreign limited liability company" means a limited liability company organized for
12		profit which is organized under laws other than the laws of this state for a purpose
13		for which a limited liability company may be organized under chapter 10-32.
14	19. <u>25.</u>	"Foreign organization" means an organization created under laws other than the
15		laws of this state for a purpose for which an organization may be created under the
16		laws of this state.
17	<u>26.</u>	"Good faith" means honesty in fact in the conduct of an act or transaction.
18	20. <u>27.</u>	"Intentionally" means that the person referred to has a purpose to do or fail to do
19		the act or cause the result specified or believes that the act or failure to act, if
20		successful, will cause that result. A person "intentionally" violates a statute if:
21		a. If the person intentionally does the act or causes the result prohibited by the
22		statute; or if
23		b. If the person intentionally fails to do the act or cause the result required by the
24		statute, even though the person may not know of the existence or
25		constitutionality of the statute or the scope or meaning of the terms used in
26		the statute.
27	21. <u>28.</u>	"Knows" or has "knowledge" means the person has actual knowledge of a fact. A
28		person does not "know" or have "knowledge" of a fact merely because the person
29		has reason to know of the fact.
30	22. <u>29.</u>	"Legal representative" means a person empowered to act for another person,
31		including an agent, a manager, an officer, a partner, or an associate of an

ı			orga	anızatı	on, a t	rustee	e of a trust; a personal representative; a trustee in
2			ban	krupto	y; and	a rec	eiver, guardian, custodian, or conservator.
3	23.	<u>30.</u>	"Lin	nited li	ability	compa	any" means a limited liability company, other than a foreign
4			limi	ted lial	oility co	ompar	ny, organized under chapter 10-32.
5	24.	<u>31.</u>	"No	nprofit	corpo	ration	means a corporation, whether domestic or foreign,
6			inco	orporat	ted und	der or	governed by chapter 10-33.
7	25.	<u>32.</u>	"No	tice" i) :		
8			<u>a.</u>	<u>ls</u> giv	en by	a sha	reholder of a corporation to the corporation or an officer of
9				the c	orpora	tion w	/hen :
10				<u>(1)</u>	Whe	<u>n</u> in w	riting and mailed or delivered to the corporation or the officer
11					at the	e regis	stered office or principal executive office of the corporation-
12			a.	In all	other	cases	, "notice" is ; or
13				<u>(2)</u>	Whe	n give	n by a form of electronic communication consented to by the
14					corpo	oration	to which the notice is given if by:
15					<u>(a)</u>	Facs	simile communication, when directed to a telephone number
16						at w	nich the corporation has consented to receive notice.
17					<u>(b)</u>	Elec	tronic mail, when directed to an electronic mail address at
18						whic	h the corporation has consented to receive notice.
19					<u>(c)</u>	Post	ing on an electronic network on which the corporation has
20						cons	sented to receive notice, together with separate notice to the
21						corp	oration of the specific posting, upon the later of:
22						[<u>1</u>]	The posting; or
23						[<u>2</u>]	The giving of the separate notice.
24					<u>(d)</u>	<u>Any</u>	other form of electronic communication by which the
25						corp	oration has consented to receive notice, when directed to the
26						corp	oration.
27			<u>b.</u>	<u>ls giv</u>	en by	a pub	licly held corporation to a shareholder if the notice is
28				<u>addr</u>	essed	to the	shareholder or group of shareholders in a manner permitted
29				by th	e rules	and i	regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as
30				ame	nded, p	orovid	ed that the corporation has first received any affirmative
31				writte	en con	sent o	r implied consent required under those rules and regulations.

1			<u>C.</u>	<u>Is</u> giv	ren to a	a pers	on , in all other cases:
2				(1)	Wher	n maile	ed to the person at an address designated by the person or
3					at the	e last-k	known address of the person;
4				(2)	Wher	n hand	led to the person; or
5				(3)	Wher	n left a	t the office of the person with a clerk or other person in
6					charg	ge of th	ne office; or <u>:</u>
7					(a)	If the	re is no one in charge, when left in a conspicuous place in
8						the o	ffice; or
9					(b)	If the	office is closed or the person to be notified has no office,
10						wher	left at the dwelling house or usual place of abode of the
11						perso	on with some person of suitable age and discretion then
12						resid	ing there-; or
13				<u>(4)</u>	Wher	n giver	by a form of electronic communication consented to by the
14					perso	n to w	hom the notice is given if by:
15					<u>(a)</u>	Facs	imile communication, when directed to a telephone number
16						at wh	nich the person has consented to receive notice.
17					<u>(b)</u>	Elect	ronic mail, when directed to an electronic mail address at
18						which	n the person has consented to receive notice.
19					<u>(c)</u>	<u>Posti</u>	ng on an electronic network on which the person has
20						cons	ented to receive notice, together with separate notice to the
21						perso	on of the specific posting, upon the later of:
22						[<u>1</u>]	The posting; or
23						[<u>2</u>]	The giving of the separate notice.
24					<u>(d)</u>	Any o	other form of electronic communication by which the person
25						has o	consented to receive notice, when directed to the person.
26		b.	<u>d.</u>	Notic	e is <u>Is</u>	given	by mail when deposited in the United States mail with
27				suffic	ient po	ostage	affixed.
28		e.	<u>e.</u>	Notic	e is <u>Is</u>	deem	ed received when it is given.
29	26.	<u>33.</u>	"Off	icer" n	neans	an ind	ividual who is eighteen years of age or more who is elected:
30			<u>a.</u>	Elect	<u>ed</u> , ap	pointe	d, or otherwise designated as an officer by the board; or
31				deem	ned		

1 <u>b.</u> Deemed elected as an officer pursuant to section 10-19.1-56. 2 27. 34. "Organization" means, whether: 3 Whether domestic or foreign, a corporation incorporated in or authorized to <u>a.</u> 4 do business in this state under this or another chapter of this code, limited 5 liability company, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, 6 limited liability limited partnership, joint venture, association, business trust, 7 estate, trust, enterprise, and any other legal or commercial entity; but 8 Excludes any nonprofit corporation, whether a domestic nonprofit corporation b. 9 which is incorporated under chapter 10-33 or a foreign nonprofit corporation 10 which is incorporated in another jurisdiction. 11 28. 35. "Outstanding shares" means all shares duly issued and not reacquired by a 12 corporation. "Owners" means: 13 29. 36. 14 Shareholders in the case of a corporation; and a. Members in the case of a limited liability company or a nonprofit corporation. 15 b. 16 30. 37. "Ownership interests" means: 17 Shares in the case of a corporation; a. 18 Membership interests in the case of a nonprofit corporation or limited liability b. 19 company; and 20 Similar interests in other organizations. C. 21 31. <u>38.</u> "Parent" of a specified corporation means a corporation or limited liability company 22 that directly, or indirectly through related corporations or limited liability companies 23 organizations, owns more than fifty percent of the voting power of the shares 24 entitled to vote for directors of the specified corporation. 25 32. 39. "Principal executive office" means: 26 If the corporation has an elected or appointed president, an office where the <u>a.</u> 27 elected or appointed president of a corporation has an office;; or if 28 If the corporation has no elected or appointed president, then the registered b. 29 office of the corporation. 30 33. 40. "Record" means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored 31 in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.

1 41. "Registered office" means the place in this state designated in the articles as the 2 registered office of the corporation. 3 34. 42. "Related organization" means an organization that controls, is controlled by, or is 4 under common control with another organization with control existing if an 5 organization: 6 Owns, directly or indirectly, at least fifty percent of the shares, membership 7 interests, or other ownership interests of another organization; 8 b. Has the right, directly or indirectly, to elect, appoint, or remove fifty percent or 9 more of the voting members of the governing body of another organization; or 10 C. Has the power, directly or indirectly, to direct or cause the direction of the 11 management and policies of another organization, whether through the 12 ownership of voting interests, by contract, or otherwise. 13 35. 43. "Remote communication" means communication via electronic communication, 14 conference telephone, videoconference, the internet, or such other means by 15 which persons not physically present in the same location may communicate with 16 each other on a substantially simultaneous basis. 17 44. "Security" has the meaning given in section 10-04-02. 18 36. <u>45.</u> "Series" means a category of shares, within a class of shares authorized or issued 19 by a corporation by or pursuant to a corporation's articles, that have some of the 20 same rights and preferences as other shares within the same class, but that differ 21 in designation or one or more rights and preferences from another category of 22 shares within that class. 23 37. 46. "Share" means one of the units, however designated, into which the shareholders' 24 proprietary interests in a corporation are divided. 25 38. <u>47.</u> "Shareholder" means a person registered on the books or records of a corporation 26 or the corporation's transfer agent or registrar as the owner of whole or fractional 27 shares of the corporation. 28 39. <u>48.</u> "Signed" means that: 29 That the signature of a person, which may be a facsimile affixed, engraved, a. 30 printed, placed, stamped with indelible ink, transmitted by facsimile 31 telecommunication or electronically, or in any other manner reproduced on

1				the d	ocument, is placed on a document, as provided in subsection 39 of
2				unde	<u>r</u> section 41-01-11, <u>41-01-09;</u> and :
3		a.	<u>b.</u>	With	respect to a document required by this chapter to be filed with the
4				secre	etary of state, means that the :
5				<u>(1)</u>	The document is signed by a person authorized to do so by this
6					chapter, the articles or bylaws, or a resolution approved by the directors
7					as required under section 10-19.1-46 or the shareholders as required
8					under section 10-19.1-74; and
9			b.	With	respect to a document not required by this chapter to be filed with the
10				secre	etary of state, the signature may be a facsimile affixed, engraved, printed,
11				place	ed, stamped with indelible ink, transmitted by facsimile
12				telee	ommunication or electronically, or in any other manner reproduced on
13				the d	ocument.
14				<u>(2)</u>	The signature and the document are communicated by a method or
15					medium of communication acceptable by the secretary of state.
16	40.	<u>49.</u>	"Sul	bscrib	er" means a person who subscribes for shares in a corporation, whether
17			befo	ore or	after incorporation.
18	41.	<u>50.</u>	"Sul	bsidia	ry" of a specified corporation means:
19			a.	A co	rporation having more than fifty percent of the voting power of the
20				corp	oration's shares entitled to vote for directors owned directly, or indirectly
21				throu	igh related corporations or limited liability companies organizations, by
22				the s	pecified corporation; or
23			b.	A lim	ited liability company having more than fifty percent of the voting power
24				of the	e limited liability company's membership interests entitled to vote for
25				gove	rnors owned directly, or indirectly through related limited liability
26				comp	panies or corporations, by the specified limited liability company.
27	42.	<u>51.</u>	"Su	rviving	corporation" means the domestic or foreign corporation resulting from a
28			mer	ger.	
29	43.	<u>52.</u>	"Su	rviving	organization" means the corporation or foreign corporation or domestic
30			or fo	oreign	limited liability company resulting from a merger.
31	44.	<u>53.</u>	"Vot	te" inc	ludes authorization by written action.

1	45.	<u>54.</u>	"Wr	itten action" means a :		
2			<u>a.</u>	\underline{A} written document signed by all of the persons required to take the action;		
3				or the		
4			<u>b.</u>	The counterparts of a written document signed by any of the persons taking		
5				the action described.		
6				(1) Each counterpart constitutes the action of the person signing; and all		
7				(2) All the counterparts, taken together, constitute one written action by all		
8				of the persons signing the counterparts.		
9		SE	CTIO	N 2. Section 10-19.1-01.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and		
10	enact	ed as	follo	vs:		
11	10-19.1-01.1. Legal recognition of electronic records and electronic signatures.					
12	For p	<u>urpos</u>	es of	this chapter:		
13		<u>1.</u>	A re	cord or signature may not be denied legal effect or enforceability solely		
14			<u>bec</u>	ause it is in electronic form;		
15		<u>2.</u>	A co	ontract may not be denied legal effect or enforceability solely because an		
16			<u>elec</u>	etronic record was used in its formation;		
17		<u>3.</u>	<u>lf a</u>	provision requires a record to be in writing, an electronic record satisfies the		
18			requ	uirement; and		
19		<u>4.</u>	<u>lf a</u>	provision requires a signature, an electronic signature satisfies the		
20			requ	uirement.		
21		SE	CTIO	N 3. AMENDMENT. Subsection 4 of section 10-19.1-13 of the North Dakota		
22	Centu	ury Co	de is	amended and reenacted as follows:		
23		4.	A co	prporation that is merged the surviving organization in a merger with another		
24			don	nestic one or foreign organization, or that is incorporated by the reorganization		
25			of o	ne or more domestic or foreign other organizations, or that acquires by sale,		
26			leas	e, or other disposition to or exchange with a domestic an organization all or		
27			sub	stantially all of the assets of another domestic or foreign organization including		
28			its r	ame, may have the same name, subject to the requirements of subsection 1,		
29			as t	hat used in this state by any of the other organizations, if the other organization		
30			who	se name is sought to be used:		

1		a.	Was incorporated, organized, formed, or registered under the laws of this
2			state;
3		b.	Is authorized to transact business or conduct activities in this state;
4		C.	Holds a reserved name in the manner provided in section 10-19.1-14,
5			10-32-11, 10-33-11, 45-10.1-03, or 45-22-05;
6		d.	Holds a fictitious name registered in the manner provided in chapter 45-11; or
7		e.	Holds a trade name registered in the manner provided in chapter 47-25.
8	SEC	CTIO	N 4. AMENDMENT. Section 10-19.1-14 of the North Dakota Century Code is
9	amended a	nd re	enacted as follows:
10	10-	19.1-1	14. Reserved name.
11	1.	The	exclusive right to the use of a corporate name otherwise permitted by section
12		10-1	19.1-13 may be reserved by any person.
13	2.	The	reservation must be made by filing with the secretary of state a request that
14		the	name be reserved, together with the fees provided in section 10-19.1-147:
15		a.	If the name is available for use by the applicant, the secretary of state shall
16			reserve the name for the exclusive use of the applicant for a period of twelve
17			months.
18		b.	The reservation may be renewed for successive twelve-month periods.
19	3.	The	right to the exclusive use of a corporate name reserved pursuant to this
20		sect	tion may be transferred to another person by or on behalf of the applicant for
21		who	m the name was reserved by filing with the secretary of state a notice of the
22		tran	sfer and specifying the name and address of the transferee, together with the
23		fees	s provided in section 10-19.1-147.
24	4.	The	right to the exclusive use of a corporate name reserved pursuant to this
25		sect	tion may be canceled by or on behalf of the applicant for whom the name was
26		rese	erved by filing with the secretary of state a notice of the cancellation, together
27		with	the fees provided in section 10-19.1-147.
28	5.	The	secretary of state may accept for filing a legible facsimile copy of the signed
29		orig	inal of any request for reserved name.
30	6.	The	secretary of state may destroy all reserved name requests and index thereof
31		one	year after expiration.

SECTION 5. AMENDMENT. Section 10-19.1-19 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

10-19.1-19. Procedure for amendment after issuance of shares.

- 1. Except as otherwise provided in section 10-19.1-18, after the issuance of shares by the corporation, the articles may be amended in the manner set forth in this section.
- 2. A resolution approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors present, or proposed by a shareholder or shareholders holding five percent or more of the voting power of the shares entitled to vote, that sets forth the proposed amendment must be submitted to a vote at the next regular or special meeting of the shareholders of which notice has not yet been given but still can be timely given. Any number of amendments may be submitted to the shareholders and voted upon at one meeting, but the same or substantially the same amendment proposed by a shareholder or shareholders need not be submitted to the shareholders or be voted upon at more than one meeting during a fifteen-month period, except that if a corporation is registered or reporting under the federal securities laws, the provisions of this sentence do not apply to the extent that these provisions are in conflict with the federal securities laws or rules adopted under those laws. The resolution may amend the articles in their entirety to restate and supersede the original articles and all amendments to them.
- Written notice of the shareholders' meeting setting forth the substance of the
 proposed amendment must be given to each shareholder entitled to vote in the
 manner provided in section 10-19.1-73 for the giving of notice of meetings of
 shareholders.
- 4. The proposed amendment to the articles is adopted:
 - a. When approved by the affirmative vote of the shareholders required by section 10-19.1-74, except as provided in subdivision b and in subsection 5;
 - If the articles provide for a specified proportion or number equal to or larger than the majority necessary to transact a specified type of business at a meeting, or if it is proposed to amend the articles to provide for a specified

31

1 proportion or number equal to or larger than the majority necessary to 2 transact a specified type of business at a meeting, the affirmative vote 3 necessary to add the provision to, or to amend an existing provision in, the 4 articles is the larger of: 5 (1) The specified proportion or number or, in the absence of a specific 6 provision, the affirmative vote necessary to transact the type of 7 business described in the proposed amendment at a meeting 8 immediately before the effectiveness of the proposed amendment; or 9 (2) The specified proportion or number that would, upon effectiveness of 10 the proposed amendment, be necessary to transact the specified type 11 of business at a meeting. 12 5. An amendment that merely restates the existing articles, as amended, may be 13 authorized by a resolution approved by the board and may be submitted to and 14 approved by the shareholders as provided in subsections 2, 3, and 4. 15 6. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of this chapter, the board of a corporation 16 that is registered as an open-end management investment company under the 17 Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, may, without shareholder 18 approval, increase or decrease, but not below the then outstanding shares, the 19 aggregate number of shares the corporation has authority to issue, including 20 shares of any class or series, unless a provision has been included in the 21 corporation's articles prohibiting the board from increasing or decreasing the 22 aggregate number of shares, or any class or series of shares, as applicable, that 23 the corporation has authority to issue. 24 SECTION 6. AMENDMENT. Subsection 2 of section 10-19.1-31 of the North Dakota 25 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 26 Initial bylaws may be adopted by the first board or by the incorporators, pursuant to 27 section 10-19.1-30. Unless reserved by the articles to the shareholders, the power 28 to adopt, amend, or repeal the bylaws is vested in the board. The power of the 29 board is subject to the power of the shareholders, exercisable in the manner

provided in subsection 3, to adopt, amend, or repeal bylaws adopted, amended, or

repealed by the board. After the adoption of the initial bylaws, the board may not

ı		auo	ρι, aπ	end, or repeal a bylaw lixing a quorum for meetings or shareholders,				
2		prescribing procedures for removing directors or filling vacancies in the board, or						
3		fixing the number of directors or their classifications, qualifications, or terms of						
4	office, but may adopt or amend a bylaw to increase the number of directors.							
5	SEC	CTIO	N 7. A	AMENDMENT. Subsections 1 and 2 of section 10-19.1-43 of the North				
6	Dakota Cer	ntury	Code	are amended and reenacted as follows:				
7	1.	Ме	etings	of the board may be held from time to time as provided in the articles or				
8		byla	ws at	any place within or without the state that the board may select or by any				
9		mea	ans de	scribed in subsection 2.				
10		<u>a.</u>	If the	articles, bylaws, or board fail to select a place for a meeting, the				
11			meet	ing must be held at the principal executive office, unless the articles or				
12			bylav	vs provide otherwise.				
13		<u>b.</u>	The	board may determine under subsection 2 that a meeting of the board				
14			<u>shall</u>	be held solely by means of remote communication.				
15		<u>C.</u>	<u>Any</u>	participation in a meeting by either of the means set forth in subsection 2				
16			cons	titutes presence at the meeting.				
17	2.	A b	eard A	ny meeting may be conducted by :				
18		a.	A co	nference among directors using any means of Solely by one or more				
19			mea	ns of remote communication through which all of the directors may				
20			simu	Itaneously hear participate with each other during the conference, if				
21			mee	ting:				
22			<u>(1)</u>	If the same notice required by subsection 3 is given of for the				
23				conference as would be required by subsection 3 for a meeting; and if				
24			<u>(2)</u>	$\underline{\text{If}}$ the number of directors participating in the $\underline{\text{conference}}$ $\underline{\text{meeting}}$ is a				
25				quorum at a meeting. Participation in a meeting by this means is				
26				personal presence at the meeting; or				
27		b.	Any	By means of conference telephone or, if authorized by the board, by one				
28			or m	ore other means of remote communication, in each case, through which				
29			the c	lirector, other directors so participating, and all directors physically				
30			pres	ent at the meeting may simultaneously hear participate with each other				

1		durir	ng the meeting. Participation in a meeting by this means is personal
2		pres	ence at the meeting.
3	SEC	TION 8. A	AMENDMENT. Subsections 1 and 2 of section 10-19.1-47 of the North
4	Dakota Cent	ury Code	are amended and reenacted as follows:
5	1.	An action	required or permitted to be taken at a board meeting may be taken by
6	,	written ac	tion signed by all of the directors. If the articles so provide, any action,
7		other thar	an action requiring shareholder approval, may be taken by written
8		action sig	ned, or consented to by authenticated electronic communication, by the
9		number o	f directors that would be required to take written action, signed by all of
10		the directo	ors, if the articles so provide, the same action at a meeting of the board a
11	,	which all	directors were present.
12	2.	The writte	en action is effective when signed by, or consented to by authenticated
13	!	<u>electronic</u>	communication, the required number of directors, unless a different
14		effective t	ime is provided in the written action.
15	SEC	TION 9. A	AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 10-19.1-63 of the North Dakota
16	Century Cod	e is amen	ded and reenacted as follows:
17	1.	Subject to	any restrictions in the articles:
18		a. The	consideration for the issuance of shares may be paid, in whole or in part,
19		in m	ency; in other property, tangible or intangible; or in labor or services
20		actua	ally performed for the corporation. When payment of the consideration
21		for w	rhich shares are to be issued is received by the corporation, the shares
22		are o	considered fully paid and nonassessable. Neither promissory notes nor
23		futur	e services constitute payment or part payment for shares of a
24		corp	oration. Shares may be issued for any consideration, including, without
25		limita	ation:
26		<u>(1)</u>	Money or other tangible or intangible property received by the
27			corporation or to be received by the corporation under a written
28			agreement, or services rendered to the corporation or to be rendered to
29			the corporation, as authorized by resolution approved by the affirmative
30			vote of the directors required by section 10-19.1-46; or

31

1 (2) If provided for in the articles, approved by the affirmative vote of the 2 shareholders required by section 10-19.1-74, establishing a price in 3 money or other consideration, or a minimum price, or a general formula 4 or method by which the price will be determined. 5 b. Without any new or additional consideration, a corporation may issue the 6 corporation's own shares in exchange for or in conversion of the corporation's 7 outstanding shares, or may, subject to authorization of share dividends, 8 divisions, and combinations according to section 10-19.1-61.1, issue the 9 corporation's own shares pro rata to the corporation's shareholders or the 10 shareholders of one or more classes or series, to effectuate share dividends, 11 divisions, or combinations. Shares of a class or series, shares of which are 12 then outstanding, may not be issued to the holders of shares of another class 13 or series, except in exchange for or in conversion of outstanding shares of the 14 other class or series, unless the issuance is expressly provided for in the 15 articles or is approved at a meeting by the affirmative vote of the holders of a 16 majority of the voting power of all shares of the same class or series as the 17 shares to be issued. 18 SECTION 10. AMENDMENT. Subsection 3 of section 10-19.1-71 of the North Dakota 19 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 20 3. A regular meeting, if any, must be held on the date and at the time and place fixed 21 by, or in a manner authorized by, the articles or bylaws, except that a meeting 22 called by or at the demand of a shareholder pursuant to subsection 2 must be held 23 in the county where the principal executive office of the corporation is located. To 24 the extent authorized by the articles or bylaws, the board may determine that a 25 regular meeting of the shareholders shall be held solely by means of remote 26 communication in accordance with subsection 3 of section 10-19.1-75.2. 27 **SECTION 11. AMENDMENT.** Subsection 3 of section 10-19.1-72 of the North Dakota 28 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 29 Special meetings must be held on the date and at the time and place fixed by the

president, the board, or a person authorized by the articles or bylaws to call a

meeting, except that a special meeting called by or at the demand of a shareholder

1		or s	hareholders pursuant to subsection 2 must be held in the county where the						
2		prin	orincipal executive office is located. To the extent authorized by the articles or						
3		byla	bylaws, the board may determine that a special meeting of the shareholders shall						
4		be h	neld solely by means of remote communication in accordance with subsection 3						
5		of s	ection 10-19.1-75.2.						
6	SEC	CTIOI	N 12. AMENDMENT. Section 10-19.1-75 of the North Dakota Century Code is						
7	amended a	nd re	enacted as follows:						
8	10- 1	9.1-7	75. Action without a meeting. An action required or permitted to be taken at						
9	a meeting o	of the	shareholders may be taken without a meeting by written action signed, or						
10	consented t	o by	authenticated electronic communication, by all of the shareholders entitled to						
11	vote on that	t actio	on.						
12	1.	If th	e articles so provide, any action may be taken by written action signed, or						
13		con	sented to by authenticated electronic communication, by the shareholders who						
14		own	voting power equal to the voting power that would be required to take the						
15		sam	ne action at a meeting of the shareholders at which all shareholders were						
16		pres	sent.						
17		<u>a.</u>	When written action is permitted to be taken by less than all shareholders, all						
18			shareholders must be notified immediately of its text and effective date.						
19		<u>b.</u>	Failure to provide the notice does not invalidate the written action.						
20		<u>C.</u>	A shareholder who does not sign or consent to the written action has no						
21			liability for the action or actions taken by the written actions.						
22	2.	The	written action is effective when it has been signed, or consented to by						
23		<u>auth</u>	nenticated electronic communication, by the required shareholders, unless a						
24		diffe	erent effective time is provided in the written action.						
25	3.	₩h	en written action is permitted to be taken by less than all shareholders, all						
26		sha	reholders must be notified immediately of its text and effective date. Failure to						
27		pro\	vide the notice does not invalidate the written action. A shareholder who does						
28		not	sign or consent to the written action has no liability for the action or actions						
29		take	en by the written actions.						

taken by the written actions.

I	4.	VVII	en inis	s chapter requires or permits a certificate concerning an action to be filed
2		with	the s	ecretary of state, the officers signing the certificate must \underline{so} indicate \underline{if} the
3		acti	on wa	s taken under this section.
4	SE	СТІО	N 13.	AMENDMENT. Section 10-19.1-75.2 of the North Dakota Century Code
5	is amended	d and	reena	acted as follows:
6	10-	19.1-	75.2.	Electronic Remote communications for shareholder meetings.
7	1.	<u>Thi</u>	s secti	on shall be construed and applied to:
8		<u>a.</u>	Facil	litate remote communication consistent with other applicable law; and
9		<u>b.</u>	Be c	onsistent with reasonable practices concerning remote communication
10			and a	with the continued expansion of those practices.
11	<u>2.</u>	<u>To</u>	the ex	tent authorized in the articles or the bylaws and determined by the board:
12		<u>a.</u>	A co	nference among meeting of the shareholders may be held solely by any
13			com	bination of means of remote communication through which the
14			parti	cipants may simultaneously hear each other during participate in the
15			conf	erence constitutes a regular or special meeting of shareholders:
16		a.	<u>(1)</u>	If the same notice of the meeting is given of the conference to every
17				holder of shares entitled to vote as would be required by this chapter
18				for a meeting; and
19		b.	<u>(2)</u>	If the number of shares held by the shareholders participating in the
20				conference meeting would be sufficient to constitute a quorum at a
21				meeting.
22	2.	Par	ticipat	ion in a conference meeting the requirements of subsection 1 constitutes
23		pre	sence	at the meeting in person or by proxy if all the other requirements of
24		sec	tion 10) 19.1-76.2 are met.
25	3.	<u>b.</u>	A sh	areholder may participate in not physically present in person or by proxy
26			<u>at</u> a	regular or special meeting of shareholders not described in subsection 1
27			may	by $\frac{\mbox{any}}{\mbox{means of } \mbox{remote}}$ communication through which the shareholder,
28			othe	r participants, and all persons physically present at the meeting may
29			simu	ltaneously hear each other during the meeting. Participation in a
30			mee	ting by that means constitutes presence at the meeting in person or by

1				proxy	' if all t	he other requirements of section 10-19.1-76.2 are met, participate
2				<u>in a n</u>	<u>neeting</u>	g of shareholders held at a designated place.
3	4.	<u>3.</u>	<u>In a</u>	ny me	eting o	f shareholders held solely by means of remote communication
4			<u>und</u>	er sub	divisio	n a of subsection 2 or in any meeting of shareholders held at a
5			<u>desi</u>	gnated	d place	e in which one or more shareholders participate by means of
6			rem	ote co	mmuni	ication under subdivision b of subsection 2:
7			<u>a.</u>	The c	orpora	ation shall implement reasonable measures to:
8				<u>(1)</u>	<u>Verify</u>	that each person deemed present and entitled to vote at the
9					meeti	ing by means of remote communication is a shareholder; and
10				<u>(2)</u>	Provi	de each shareholder participating by means of remote
11					comn	nunication with a reasonable opportunity to participate in the
12					meeti	ing, including an opportunity to:
13					<u>(a)</u>	Read or hear the proceedings of the meeting substantially
14						concurrently with those proceedings;
15					<u>(b)</u>	If allowed by the procedures governing the meeting, have the
16						shareholder's remarks heard or read by other participants in the
17						meeting substantially concurrently with the making of those
18						remarks; and
19					<u>(c)</u>	If otherwise entitled, vote on matters submitted to the
20						shareholders.
21			<u>b.</u>	<u>Partio</u>	cipation	n in a meeting by this means constitutes presence at the meeting
22				<u>in pe</u>	son o	by proxy if all of the requirements of section 10-19.1-76.2 are
23				met.		
24		<u>4.</u>	With	respe	ect to r	notice to shareholders:
25			<u>a.</u>	Any r	notice t	to shareholders given by the corporation under any provision of
26				this c	hapter	t, the articles, or the bylaws by a form of electronic communication
27				conse	ented t	to by the shareholder to whom the notice is given is effective when
28				given	. The	notice is deemed given:
29				<u>(1)</u>	If by 1	facsimile communication, when directed to a telephone number at
30					which	the shareholder has consented to receive notice;

1 (2) If by electronic mail, when directed to an electronic mail address at 2 which the shareholder has consented to receive notice; 3 <u>(3)</u> If by a posting on an electronic network on which the shareholder has 4 consented to receive notice, together with separate notice to the 5 shareholder of the specific posting, upon the later of: 6 (a) The posting; or 7 (b) The giving of the separate notice. 8 (4) If by any other form of electronic communication by which the 9 shareholder has consented to receive notice, when directed to the 10 shareholder. 11 An affidavit of the secretary, other authorized officer, or authorized agent of b. 12 the corporation, that the notice has been given by a form of electronic 13 communication is, in the absence of fraud, prima facie evidence of the facts 14 stated in the affidavit. 15 Consent by a shareholder to notice given by electronic communication may <u>C.</u> 16 be given in writing or by authenticated electronic communication. The 17 corporation is entitled to rely on any consent so given until revoked by the 18 shareholder. However, no revocation affects the validity of any notice given 19 before receipt by the corporation of revocation of the consent. 20 5. Any ballot, vote, authorization, or consent submitted by electronic communication 21 under this chapter may be revoked by the shareholder submitting the ballot, vote, 22 authorization, or consent so long as the revocation is received by an officer of the 23 corporation at or before the meeting or before an action without a meeting is 24 effective according to section 10-19.1-75. 25 Waiver of notice by a shareholder of a meeting by means of authenticated 6. 26 electronic communication described in subsection 1 or 3 may be given in the 27 manner provided in subsection 4 of section 10-19.1-73. Participation in a meeting 28 by means of eommunications remote communication described in subdivisions a 29 and b of subsection 1 or 3 2 is a waiver of notice of that meeting, except when the 30 shareholder objects:

1		a.	At th	e beginning of the meeting to the transaction of business because the
2			meet	ing is not lawfully called or convened; or
3		b.	Befo	re a vote on an item of business because the item may not lawfully be
4			cons	idered at the meeting and does not participate in the consideration of the
5			item	at that meeting.
6	SE	CTIO	N 14.	AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 10-19.1-76.2 of the North
7	Dakota Cei	ntury	Code	is amended and reenacted as follows:
8	1.	At c	r befo	re the meeting for which the appointment is to be effective, a shareholder
9		may	/ cast	or authorize the casting of a vote by :
10		<u>a.</u>	<u>By</u> fil	ing with an officer authorized to tabulate votes a written appointment of a
11			proxy	which is signed by the shareholder, with.
12		<u>b.</u>	By te	elephonic transmission or authenticated electronic communication to an
13			office	er authorized to tabulate votes, whether or not accompanied by written
14			instru	uctions of the shareholder, of an appointment of a proxy.
15		a.	Befo	re the meeting, a shareholder may east or authorize the easting of a vote
16			by a	proxy by transmitting to the corporation or the corporation's duly
17			autho	prized agent an appointment of a proxy by means of telegram,
18			cable	egram, or any other form of electronic transmission, including telephonic
19			trans	mission, whether or not accompanied by written instructions of the
20			share	cholders. An electronic
21			<u>(1)</u>	The telephonic transmission or authenticated electronic communication
22				must set forth or be submitted with information indicating from which it
23				can be determined that the appointment is authorized by the
24				shareholder. If it is determined a telegram, cablegram, or other
25				electronic reasonably concluded that the telephonic transmission or
26				authenticated electronic communication is valid, the inspectors of
27				election or, if there are no inspectors, the other persons making that
28				determination of validity shall specify the information upon which they
29				relied to make that determination.
30			<u>(2)</u>	A proxy so appointed may vote on behalf of the shareholder, or
31				otherwise participate, in a meeting by remote communication according

1					to section 10-19.1-75.2 to the extent the shareholder appointing the
2					proxy would have been entitled to participate by remote communication
3					according to section 10-19.1-75.2 if the shareholder did not appoint the
4					proxy.
5	ļ	b .	<u>C.</u>	A cop	by, facsimile telecommunication, or other reproduction of the original
6				writin	g or transmission may be substituted or used in lieu of the original
7				writin	g or transmission for any purpose for which the original writing or
8				trans	mission could be used if the copy, facsimile, telecommunication, or other
9				repro	duction is a complete and legible reproduction of the entire original
10				writin	g or transmission.
11	•	c.	<u>d.</u>	An a	opointment of a proxy for shares held jointly by two or more shareholders
12				is val	id if signed or consented to by authenticated electronic communication
13				by ar	ny one of the shareholders, unless the corporation receives from any of
14				those	e shareholders written notice or authenticated electronic communication
15				<u>eithe</u>	r denying the authority of that person to appoint a proxy or appointing a
16				differ	ent proxy.
17	S	EC	OIT	N 15.	AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 10-19.1-87 of the North Dakota
18	Century (Со	de is	amen	ded and reenacted as follows:
19	1.		A sh	nareho	lder of a corporation may dissent from, and obtain payment for the fair
20			valu	e of th	e shareholder's shares in the event of, any of the following corporate
21			actio	ons:	
22			a.	An a	mendment of the articles that materially and adversely affects the rights
23				or pr	eferences of the shares of a dissenting shareholder in that it:
24				(1)	Alters or abolishes a preferential right of the shares;
25				(2)	Creates, alters, or abolishes a right in respect of the redemption of the
26					shares, including a provision respecting a sinking fund for the
27					redemption or repurchase of shares;
28				(3)	Alters or abolishes a preemptive right of the holder of the shares to
29					acquire shares, securities other than shares, or rights to purchase
30					shares or securities other than shares; or

1 (4) Excludes or limits the right of a shareholder to vote on a matter, or to 2 accumulate votes, except as the right may be excluded or limited 3 through the authorization or issuance of securities of an existing or new 4 class or series with similar or different voting rights; 5 b. A sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the 6 property and assets of the corporation, but not including a transaction 7 permitted without shareholder approval in subsection 1 of section 8 10-19.1-104, or a disposition in dissolution described in subsection 2 of 9 section 10-19.1-109 or a disposition pursuant to an order of a court, or a 10 disposition for cash on terms requiring that all or substantially all of the net 11 proceeds of disposition be distributed to the shareholders in accordance with 12 their respective interests within one year after the date of disposition; 13 A plan of merger to which the corporation is a party constituent organization, C. 14 except as provided in subsection 3 and except for a plan of merger adopted 15 under section 10-19.1-100.1; 16 A plan of exchange, whether under this chapter or under chapter 10-32, to d. 17 which the corporation is a constituent organization as the corporation whose 18 shares will be acquired by the acquiring corporation, except as provided in 19 subsection 3; or 20 Any other corporate action taken pursuant to a shareholder vote with respect 21 to which the articles, the bylaws, or a resolution approved by the board directs 22 that dissenting shareholders may obtain payment for their shares. 23 **SECTION 16. AMENDMENT.** Section 10-19.1-100 of the North Dakota Century Code 24 is amended and reenacted as follows: 25 10-19.1-100. Merger of subsidiary into parent. 26 A parent owning at least ninety percent of the outstanding ownership interests of 27 each class and series of a subsidiary directly, or indirectly through related 28 corporations or limited liability companies may organizations other than classes or 29 series that, absent this section, would otherwise not be entitled to vote on the 30 merger:

Fifty-eighth Legislative Assembly

30

1 May merge the subsidiary into the parent or into any other subsidiary at least a. 2 ninety percent of the outstanding ownership interests of each class and series 3 of which is owned by the parent directly, or indirectly through related 4 corporations or limited liability companies organizations other than classes or 5 series that, absent this section, would otherwise not be entitled to vote on the 6 merger, without a vote of the owners of the parent or any subsidiary; or may 7 May merge the parent, or the parent and one or more subsidiaries into one of b. 8 the subsidiaries under this section. 9 2. A resolution approved by the present directors of the parent as required by section 10 10-19.1-46 or of the present governors of the parent required by section 10-32-83 11 must set forth a plan of merger that contains: 12 a. The name of the subsidiary or subsidiaries, the name of the parent, and the 13 name of the surviving constituent organization; 14 The manner and basis of converting the ownership interests of the subsidiary b. 15 or subsidiaries or the parent into securities of the parent, subsidiary, or of 16 another organization; or, in whole or in part, into money or other property; 17 If the parent is a constituent organization but is not the surviving constituent C. 18 organization in the merger, a provision for the pro rata issuance of ownership 19 interests of the surviving constituent organization to the owners of ownership 20 interests of the parent on surrender of any ownership interests of the parent; 21 and 22 d. If the surviving constituent organization is a subsidiary, a statement of any 23 amendments to the articles of the surviving constituent organization that will 24 be part of the merger. 25 3. If the parent is a constituent organization and is the surviving organization in the 26 merger, it may change its corporate name, without a vote of its owners, by the 27 inclusion of a provision to that effect in the resolution of merger setting forth the 28 plan of merger that is approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the board 29 members of the parent present. Upon the effective date of the merger, the name

of the parent must be changed.

- 4. If the parent is a constituent organization but is not the surviving constituent organization in a merger, the resolution is not effective unless the resolution is also approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of all ownership interests of the parent entitled to vote at a regular or special meeting held in accordance with section 10-19.1-98 if the parent is a domestic corporation, section 10-32-102 if the parent is a limited liability company, or in accordance with the laws of the jurisdiction under which the parent is incorporated or organized if the parent is a foreign corporation or foreign limited liability company.
- 5. A Notice of the action, including a copy of the plan of merger must be mailed given to each owner, other than the parent and any subsidiary, of each subsidiary that is a constituent organization in the merger before, or within ten days after, the effective date of the merger.
- 6. Articles of merger must be prepared which contain:
 - a. The plan of merger;
 - b. The number of outstanding ownership interests of each class and series of the subsidiary that is a constituent organization in the merger, other than the classes or series that, absent this section, would otherwise not be entitled to vote on the merger, and the number of ownership interests of each class and series owned, other than the classes or series that, absent this section, would otherwise not be entitled to vote on the merger, by the parent directly, or indirectly through related constituent organizations; and
 - c. The date a copy of the plan of merger was mailed to owners, other than the parent or a subsidiary, of each subsidiary that is a constituent organization in the merger; and
 - d. A statement that the plan of merger is approved by the parent under this section.
- 7. Within thirty days after a copy of the plan of merger is mailed to owners of each subsidiary that is a constituent organization to the merger or upon waiver of the mailing by the owners of all outstanding ownership interests of each subsidiary that is a constituent organization to the merger, the The articles of merger must be

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

- signed on behalf of the parent and filed with the secretary of state, with the fees provided in section 10-19.1-147.
 - 8. The secretary of state shall issue a certificate of merger to the surviving constituent organization or the surviving constituent organization's legal representative. The certificate must contain the effective date of the merger.
 - 9. If all of the ownership interests of one or more domestic subsidiaries that is a constituent organization to a merger under this section are not owned by the parent directly, or indirectly through related constituent organizations, immediately before the merger, the owners of each domestic subsidiary have dissenter's rights under section 10-19.1-87 or 10-32-54, without regard to subsection 3 of section 10-19.1-87 or subsection 2 of section 10-32-54, and under section 10-19.1-88 or 10-32-55. If the parent is a constituent organization but is not the surviving organization in the merger, the articles of incorporation or articles of organization of the surviving organization immediately after the merger differ from the articles of incorporation or articles of organization of the parent immediately before the merger in a manner that would entitle an owner of the parent to dissenter's rights under subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 10-19.1-87 or under subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 10-32-54, and the articles of incorporation or articles of organization of the surviving constituent organization constitute an amendment to the articles of incorporation or articles of organization of the parent, that owner of the parent has dissenter's rights as provided under section 10-19.1-87 or 10-32-54. Except as provided in this subsection, sections 10-19.1-87 and 10-32-54 do not apply to any merger affected under this section.
 - 10. A merger among a parent and one or more subsidiaries or among two or more subsidiaries of a parent may be accomplished under sections 10-19.1-97 through 10-19.1-99 instead of this section, in which case this section does not apply.
 - **SECTION 17.** Section 10-19.1-100.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and enacted as follows:
 - 10-19.1-100.1. Merger to effect a holding company reorganization.
 - For purposes of this section:

1		<u>a.</u>	"Holding company" means the corporation that is or becomes the direct
2			parent of the surviving corporation of a merger accomplished under this
3			section.
4		<u>b.</u>	"Parent constituent corporation" means the parent that merges with or into the
5			subsidiary constituent corporation.
6		<u>C.</u>	"Subsidiary constituent corporation" means the subsidiary that the parent
7			constituent corporation merges with or into in the merger.
8	<u>2.</u>	<u>Unle</u>	ess its articles expressly provide otherwise, and subject to subdivision 3, a
9		pare	ent constituent corporation may merge with or into a subsidiary constituent
10		corp	poration without a vote of the shareholders of the parent constituent
11		corp	poration.
12	<u>3.</u>	<u>A m</u>	erger may be accomplished under this section only if each of the following
13		<u>requ</u>	uirements is met:
14		<u>a.</u>	The holding company and the constituent corporations to the merger are each
15			organized under this chapter;
16		<u>b.</u>	At all times following the issuance of shares until the consummation of a
17			merger under this section, the holding company was a direct wholly owned
18			subsidiary of the parent constituent corporation;
19		<u>C.</u>	Immediately before the consummation of a merger under this section, the
20			subsidiary constituent corporation is an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of
21			the parent constituent corporation and a direct wholly owned subsidiary of the
22			holding company;
23		<u>d.</u>	The parent constituent corporation and the subsidiary constituent corporation
24			are the only constituent corporations to the merger;
25		<u>e.</u>	Immediately after the merger becomes effective, the surviving corporation
26			becomes or remains a direct wholly owned subsidiary of the holding
27			company;
28		<u>f.</u>	Each share or fraction of a share of the parent constituent corporation
29			outstanding immediately before the effective time of the merger is converted
30			in the merger into a share or equal fraction of a share of the holding company
31			having the same designation and relative rights and preferences, and the

1 same restrictions thereon, as the share or fraction of a share of the parent 2 constituent corporation being converted in the merger; 3 The articles and bylaws of the holding company immediately following the g. 4 effective time of the merger contain provisions identical to the articles and 5 bylaws of the parent constituent corporation immediately before the effective 6 time of the merger, other than provisions, if any, regarding the incorporator or 7 incorporators, the corporate name, the registered office and agent, the initial 8 board, and the initial subscribers for shares and the provisions contained in 9 any amendment to the articles of the parent constituent corporation that were 10 necessary to effect an exchange, reclassification, or cancellation of shares if 11 the exchange, reclassification, or cancellation has become effective; 12 <u>h.</u> The articles and bylaws of the surviving corporation immediately following the 13 effective time of the merger are identical to the articles and bylaws of the 14 parent constituent corporation immediately before the effective time of the 15 merger, other than provisions, if any, regarding the incorporator or 16 incorporators, the corporate name, the registered office and agent, the initial 17 board, and the initial subscribers for shares and the provisions contained in 18 any amendment to the articles of the parent constituent corporation that were 19 necessary to effect an exchange, reclassification, or cancellation of shares if 20 the exchange, reclassification, or cancellation has become effective, except 21 that: 22 (1) The articles of the surviving corporation shall be amended in the 23 merger to contain a provision requiring that any act or transaction by or 24 involving the surviving corporation, other than the election or removal of 25 directors of the surviving corporation, that requires for its adoption 26 under this chapter or its articles the approval of the shareholders of the 27 surviving corporation shall, by specific reference to this section, require, 28 in addition, the approval of the shareholders of the holding company, or 29 any successor by merger, by the same vote as is required by this

chapter or the articles of the surviving corporation; and

1			<u>(2)</u>	The articles of the surviving corporation may be amended in the merger
2				to reduce the number of classes, series, and shares that the surviving
3				corporation is authorized to issue;
4		<u>i.</u>	The d	irectors of the parent constituent corporation become or remain the
5			direct	ors of the holding company immediately after the merger becomes
6			effect	ive;
7		<u>j.</u>	The b	oard of the parent constituent corporation determines that the
8			share	holders of the parent constituent corporation will not recognize gain or
9			loss fo	or United States federal income tax purposes; and
10		<u>k.</u>	A reso	olution approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors of
11			the pa	arent constituent corporation present sets forth a plan of merger that
12			conta	ins provisions addressing the requirements of subdivisions a through j.
13	<u>4.</u>	Neit	her pa	ragraph 1 of subdivision h of subsection 3, nor any provisions of the
14		surv	iving c	orporation's articles required by that item may be construed to require
15		appı	roval o	f the shareholders of the holding company to elect or remove directors
16		of th	e surv	iving corporation.
17	<u>5.</u>	If the	e name	e of the holding company at the time the merger takes effect is the same
18		as th	ne nam	ne of the parent constituent corporation immediately before that time, the
19		shar	es of t	he holding company into which the shares of the parent constituent
20		corp	oration	ns are converted in the merger must, unless new certificates are issued,
21		be re	eprese	nted by the share certificates that previously represented shares of the
22		pare	nt con	stituent corporation.
23	<u>6.</u>	<u>Artic</u>	les of	merger must be:
24		<u>a.</u>	Prepa	red that contain:
25			<u>(1)</u>	The plan of merger; and
26			<u>(2)</u>	A statement that the plan of merger was adopted under this section.
27		<u>b.</u>	<u>Signe</u>	d on behalf of the parent constituent corporation and filed with the
28			secre	tary of state.
29	<u>7.</u>	<u>The</u>	secret	ary of state shall issue a certificate of merger to the surviving
30		corp	oration	n or its legal representative.

1	<u>8.</u>	A me	erger between a parent and a subsidiary may be accomplished under sections					
2		10-19.1-97, 10-19.1-98, 10-19.1-99, and 10-19.1-100 instead of this section, in						
3		whic	which case this section does not apply.					
4	SEC	CTION	118. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 10-19.1-110 of the North					
5	Dakota Cer	ntury (Code is amended and reenacted as follows:					
6	1.	If no	tice to creditors and claimants is given, it must be given by:					
7		a.	Publishing the notice once each week for four successive weeks in an official					
8			newspaper, as defined in chapter 46-06, in the county or counties where the					
9			registered office and the principal executive office of the corporation are					
10			located; and					
11		b.	Giving written notice to known creditors and claimants pursuant to					
12			subsection 23 <u>32</u> of section 10-19.1-01.					
13	SEC	CTION	19. AMENDMENT. Subsections 2 and 3 of section 10-19.1-113.1 of the					
14	North Dako	ota Ce	ntury Code are amended and reenacted as follows:					
15	2.	Whe	n the certificate of dissolution has been issued by the secretary of state, or on					
16		a lat	er date within thirty days after filing if the articles of dissolution so provide, the					
17		corp	corporation is dissolved.					
18	3.	The	secretary of state shall issue to the dissolved corporation, or its legal					
19		repre	esentative, a certificate of dissolution that contains:					
20		a.	The name of the corporation;					
21		b.	The date the articles of dissolution were filed with the secretary of state is					
22			effective; and					
23		C.	A statement that the corporation was dissolved on the effective date of the					
24			dissolution.					
25	SEC	CTION	20. AMENDMENT. Subsection 3 of section 10-19.1-129 of the North					
26	Dakota Cer	ntury (Code is amended and reenacted as follows:					
27	3.	If ne	ither the corporation's registered agent nor an officer of the corporation can be					
28		foun	d at the registered office, or if a corporation fails to maintain a registered agent					
29		in th	is state and an officer of the corporation cannot be found at the registered					
30		office	e, then the secretary of state is the agent of the corporation upon whom the					
31		proc	ess, notice, or demand may be served. The Service on the secretary of state:					

- a. Shall be made by registered mail or personal delivery to the secretary of state and not by electronic communication;
 b. Shall include the return of the sheriff, or the affidavit of a person who is not a party, verifying that no neither the registered agent of nor an officer can be
 - <u>c.</u> <u>Is</u> deemed personal service upon the corporation and must be made by filing with the secretary of state an:

found at the registered office must be provided to the secretary of state.

Service on the secretary of state of any process, notice, or demand is; and

- (1) An original and two copies of the process, notice, or demand, with the;
 and
- (2) The fees provided in section 10-19.1-147. The secretary of state shall immediately forward, by registered mail, addressed to the corporation at the registered office, a copy of the process, notice, or demand. Service on the secretary of state is returnable in not less than thirty days notwithstanding a shorter period specified in the process, notice, or demand.

SECTION 21. AMENDMENT. Subsection 2 of section 10-19.1-146 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

2. The annual report must be submitted on forms prescribed by the secretary of state. The information provided must be given as of the date of the execution of the report except as to the information required by subdivisions subdivision g, i, and j of subsection 1 which must be given as of the close of business on December thirty-first next preceding the date herein provided for the filing of the report, or, in the alternative, data of the fiscal year ending next preceding this report may be used. The annual report must be signed as prescribed in subsection 39 48 of section 10-19.1-01, or the articles or the bylaws or a resolution approved by the affirmative vote of the required proportion or number of the directors or holders of shares entitled to vote. If the corporation or foreign corporation is in the hands of a receiver or trustee, it must be signed on behalf of the corporation or foreign corporation by the receiver or trustee. The secretary of state may destroy all annual reports provided for in this section after they have been on file for six years.

1		The secretary of state, or any employee or legal representative of the secretary of					
2		state, may not disclose the information reported under subdivisions subdivision g,					
3		i, and j of subsection 1 to any person, except a person who is verified to be a					
4	shareholder of the corporation or foreign corporation, a legal representative of the						
5		shareholder for which information is requested, or to the tax commissioner or any					
6		employee or legal representative of the tax commissioner, who may not disclose					
7		the information and may use the information only for the administration of the tax					
8		laws.					
9	SE	CTION 22. Section 10-19.1-149.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and					
10	enacted as	s follows:					
11	<u>10-</u>	19.1-149.1. Secretary of state - Exempt records. Any social security number or					
12	federal tax	identification number disclosed or contained in any document filed with the secretary					
13	of state und	der this chapter is an exempt record as defined by subsection 5 of section					
14	44-04-17.1	. The secretary of state shall take reasonable precautions to delete or obscure any					
15	social secu	urity number or federal tax identification number the secretary of state determines to					
16	be a closed	d record before a copy of any document is released to the public.					
17	SE	CTION 23. AMENDMENT. Subsection 10 of section 10-31-01 of the North Dakota					
18	Century Co	ode is amended and reenacted as follows:					
19	10.	"Professional service" means the personal service to the public which requires a					
20		license as a condition precedent to the rendering of such service and which before					
21		the passage of this chapter could not be performed by a corporation, limited					
22		liability company, or a limited liability partnership requires as a condition of					
23		licensure an undergraduate or advanced college degree in the specific field.					
24	SE	CTION 24. AMENDMENT. Section 10-32-02 of the North Dakota Century Code is					
25	amended a	and reenacted as follows:					
26	10-	32-02. Definitions. For purposes of this chapter, unless the context otherwise					
27	requires:						
28	1.	"Acquiring organization" means the foreign or domestic limited liability company or					
29		foreign or domestic corporation that acquires in an exchange the shares of a					
30		domestic or foreign corporation or the membership interests of a limited liability					
31		company.					

1		2.	"Add	lress"	means:
2			a.	In the	case of a registered office or principal executive office, the mailing
3				addre	ess, including a zip code, of the actual office location which may not be
4				only a	a post-office box; and
5			b.	In all	other cases, the mailing address, including a zip code.
6		3.	"Arti	cles" c	or "articles of organization" means:
7			a.	In the	case of a limited liability company organized under this chapter, articles
8				of org	anization, articles of amendment, a statement of change of registered
9				office	, registered agent, or name of registered agent, a statement establishing
10				or fixi	ng the rights and preferences of a class or series of membership
11				intere	sts, articles of merger, articles of abandonment, and articles of
12				termi	nation.
13			b.	In the	case of a foreign limited liability company, the term includes all
14				docur	ments serving a similar function required to be filed with the secretary of
15				state	or other state office of the limited liability company's state of
16				orgar	ization.
17		4.	<u>"Aut</u>	hentic	ated electronic communication" means:
18			<u>a.</u>	That :	the electronic communication is delivered:
19				<u>(1)</u>	To the principal place of business of the limited liability company; or
20				<u>(2)</u>	To a manager or agent of the limited liability company authorized by the
21					limited liability company to receive the electronic communication; and
22			<u>b.</u>	That :	the electronic communication sets forth information from which the
23				<u>limite</u>	d liability company can reasonably conclude that the electronic
24				comn	nunication was sent by the purported sender.
25		<u>5.</u>	"Boa	ırd" or	"board of governors" means the board of governors of a limited liability
26			com	pany.	
27	5.	<u>6.</u>	"Boa	ırd me	mber" means:
28			a.	An in	dividual serving on the board of governors in the case of a limited liability
29				comp	any; and
30			b.	An in	dividual serving on the board of directors in the case of a corporation.

1 "Bylaws" means any rule, resolution, or other provision, regardless how 2 designated, that: 3 Relates to the management of the business or the regulation of the affairs of 4 the limited liability company; and 5 b. Was expressly part of the bylaws by the action, taken from time to time under section 10-32-68, by the board of governors or the members. 6 7 7. 8. "Class", when used with reference to membership interests, means a category of 8 membership interests which differs in one or more rights or preferences from 9 another category of membership interests of the limited liability company. "Closely held limited liability company" means a limited liability company that does 10 8. <u>9.</u> 11 not have more than thirty-five members. 12 9. 10. "Constituent organization" means a limited liability company or a domestic or 13 foreign corporation that: 14 In a merger, is either the surviving organization or an organization that is 15 merged into the surviving organization; or 16 In an exchange, is either the acquiring organization or an organization whose b. 17 securities are acquired by the acquiring organization. 18 10. <u>11.</u> "Contribution" means any cash, property, services rendered, or a promissory note 19 or other binding obligation to contribute cash or property or to perform services, 20 which a member contributes to a limited liability company in the capacity of that 21 member as a member. 22 12. "Contribution agreement" means an agreement between a person and a limited 23 liability company under which: 24 a. The person agrees to make a contribution in the future; and 25 b. The limited liability company agrees that, at the time specified for the 26 contribution in the future, the limited liability company will accept the 27 contribution and reflect the contribution in the required records. 28 11. 13. "Contribution allowance agreement" means an agreement between a person and a 29 limited liability company under which: 30 a. The person has the right, but not the obligation, to make a contribution in the 31 future; and

1 The limited liability company agrees that, if the person makes the specified b. 2 contribution at the time specified in the future, the limited liability company will 3 accept the contribution and reflect the contribution in the required records. 12. 14. 4 "Dissolution" means that the limited liability company incurred an event under 5 subsection 1 of section 10-32-109, subject only to sections 10-32-116 and 6 10-32-124, that obligates the limited liability company to wind up the limited liability 7 company's affairs and to terminate the limited liability company's existence as a 8 legal entity. 9 13. 15. "Dissolution avoidance consent" means the consent of all remaining members: 10 Given, as provided in subdivision e of subsection 1 of section 10-32-109, after 11 the occurrence of any event that terminates the continued membership of a 12 member in the limited liability company; and 13 That the limited liability company must be continued as a legal entity without b. 14 dissolution. "Distribution" means a direct or indirect transfer of money or other property, other 15 14. 16. 16 than its own membership interests, with or without consideration, or an incurrence 17 or issuance of indebtedness, by a limited liability company to any of the limited 18 liability company's members in respect of membership interests. A distribution 19 may be in the form of an interim distribution or a termination distribution, or as 20 consideration for the purchase, redemption, or other acquisition of its membership 21 interests, or otherwise. 22 15. 17. "Domestic corporation" means a corporation, other than a foreign corporation, 23 organized for profit and incorporated under or governed by chapter 10-19.1. 24 16. 18. "Domestic organization" means an organization created under the laws of this 25 state. 26 19. "Electronic" means relating to technology having electrical, digital, magnetic, 27 wireless, optical, electromagnetic, or similar capabilities. 28 <u>20.</u> "Electronic communication" means any form of communication, not directly 29 involving the physical transmission of paper: 30 That creates a record that may be retained, retrieved, and reviewed by a a. 31 recipient of the communication; and

1		<u>b.</u>	<u>l hat</u>	may be directly reproduced in paper form by the recipient through an
2			<u>auto</u>	mated process.
3	<u>21.</u>	<u>"El</u>	<u>ectroni</u>	c record" means a record created, generated, sent, communicated,
4		rec	eived,	or stored by electronic means.
5	<u>22.</u>	<u>"El</u>	<u>ectroni</u>	c signature" means an electronic sound, symbol, or process attached to
6		<u>or l</u>	ogicall	y associated with a record and executed or adopted by a person with the
7		inte	ent to s	ign the record.
8	<u>23.</u>	"Fil	ed with	n the secretary of state" means except as otherwise permitted by law or
9		rule	e:	
10		a.	That	either of the following a document meeting the applicable requirements
11			of th	is chapter, together with the fees provided in section 10-32-150, has
12			beer	delivered or communicated to the secretary of state by a method or
13			med	ium of communication acceptable by the secretary of state, and has been
14			dete	rmined by the secretary of state to conform to law:
15			(1)	A signed original or a legible facsimile telecommunication of a signed
16				original of a request for reserved name; or
17			(2)	A signed original of all other documents, meeting the applicable
18				requirements of this chapter, together with the fees provided in section
19				10 32 150 .
20		b.	That	the secretary of state shall then:
21			(1)	Endorse on the original Record the word "filed" and the month, day,
22				and year actual date on which the document is filed, and if different, the
23				effective date of filing; and
24			(2)	Record the document in the office of the secretary of state.
25	17. <u>24.</u>	"Fi	nancial	rights" means a member's rights:
26		a.	To s	hare in profits and losses as provided in section 10-32-36;
27		b.	To s	hare in distributions as provided in section 10-32-60;
28		C.	To re	eceive interim distributions as provided in section 10-32-61; and
29		d.	To re	eceive termination distributions as provided in subdivision c of
30			subs	ection 1 of section 10-32-131.

1 18. 25. "Foreign corporation" means a corporation organized for profit that is incorporated 2 under laws other than the laws of this state for a purpose for which a corporation 3 may be incorporated under chapter 10-19.1. 4 19. 26. "Foreign limited liability company" means a limited liability company organized for 5 profit which is organized under laws other than the laws of this state for a purpose 6 for which a limited liability company may be organized under this chapter. 7 20. 27. "Foreign organization" means an organization created under laws other than the 8 laws of this state for a purpose for which an organization may be created under the 9 laws of this state. 10 "Good faith" means honesty in fact in the conduct of the act or transaction <u> 28.</u> 11 concerned. 12 21. <u>29.</u> "Governance rights" means all of a member's rights as a member in the limited 13 liability company other than financial rights and the right to assign financial rights. 14 22. 30. "Governing board" means: 15 a. The board of governors in the case of a limited liability company; and b. 16 The board of directors in the case of a corporation. 17 23. 31. "Governor" means an individual serving on the board of governors. 18 24. 32. "Intentionally" means that the person referred to either has a purpose to do or fail 19 to do the act or cause the result specified or believes that the act or failure to act, if 20 successful, will cause that result. A person "intentionally" violates a statute: 21 If the person intentionally does the act or causes the result prohibited by the 22 statute; or 23 If the person intentionally fails to do the act or cause the result required by the b. 24 statute, even though the person may not know of the existence or 25 constitutionality of the statute or the scope or meaning of the terms used in 26 the statute. 27 25. 33. "Knows" or has "knowledge" means the person has actual knowledge of a fact. A 28 person does not "know" or have "knowledge" of a fact merely because the person 29 has reason to know of the fact. 30 26. 34. "Legal representative" means a person empowered to act for another person, 31 including an agent, manager, officer, partner, or associate of an organization; a

1			trus	tee of	a trust	; a personal representative; a trustee in bankruptcy; and a				
2			rece	eiver, (guardia	an, custodian, or conservator.				
3	27.	<u>35.</u>	"Lin	"Limited liability company" means a limited liability company, other than a foreign						
4			limi	ted lial	oility co	ompany, organized under this chapter.				
5	28.	<u>36.</u>	"Ma	ınager	" mear	ns:				
6			a.	An ir	dividu	al who is eighteen years of age or more and who is elected,				
7				appo	inted,	or otherwise designated as a manager by the board of governors;				
8				and						
9			b.	An ir	dividu	al considered elected as a manager pursuant to section 10-32-92.				
10	29.	<u>37.</u>	"Me	mber"	mean	s a person, with or without voting rights, reflected in the required				
11			rec	ords of	a limi	ted liability company as the owner of a membership interest in the				
12			limi [.]	ted lial	oility co	ompany.				
13	30.	<u>38.</u>	"Me	mbers	ship int	erest" means one of the units, however designated, into which a				
14			mei	mber's	propr	etary interest in a limited liability company is divided consisting of:				
15			a.	A me	ember'	s financial rights;				
16			b.	A me	ember'	s right to assign financial rights as provided in section 10-32-31;				
17			C.	A me	ember'	s governance rights, if any; and				
18			d.	A me	ember'	s right to assign any governance rights owned as provided in				
19				secti	on 10-	32-32.				
20	31.	<u>39.</u>	"No	tice" is) :					
21			<u>a.</u>	<u>ls</u> giv	en by	a member of a limited liability company to the limited liability				
22				comp	oany o	r a manager of a limited liability company when:				
23				<u>(1)</u>	Whe	n in writing and mailed or delivered to the limited liability company				
24					or th	e manager at the registered office or principal executive office of				
25					the li	mited liability company.				
26				<u>(2)</u>	Whe	n given by a form of electronic communication consented to by the				
27					limite	ed liability company or a manager to which the notice is given:				
28					<u>(a)</u>	If by facsimile communication, when directed to a telephone				
29						number at which the limited liability company or a manager has				
30						consented to receive notice;				

Fifty-eighth Legislative Assembly

1			<u>(b)</u>	If by electronic mail, when directed to an electronic mail address
2				at which the limited liability company or a manager has
3				consented to receive notice;
4			<u>(c)</u>	If by posting on an electronic network on which the limited liability
5				company or a manager has consented to receive notice, together
6				with separate notice to the limited liability company or a manager
7				of the specific posting, upon the later of:
8				[1] The posting; or
9				[2] The giving of the separate notice; or
10			<u>(d)</u>	If by any other form of electronic communication by which the
11				limited liability company or a manager has consented to receive
12				notice, when directed to the limited liability company or a
13				manager.
14	a. <u>b.</u>	In all	other (cases, notice is Is given to a person, in all other cases:
15		(1)	Wher	mailed to the person at an address designated by the person or
16			at the	last-known address of the person;
17		(2)	Wher	handed to the person; er
18		(3)	Wher	left at the office of the person with a clerk or other person in
19			charg	e of the office; or:
20			(a)	If there is no one in charge, when left in a conspicuous place in
21				the office; or
22			(b)	If the office is closed or the person to be notified has no office,
23				when left at the dwelling house or usual place of abode of the
24				person with some person of suitable age and discretion who is
25				residing there-; or
26		<u>(4)</u>	Wher	given by a form of electronic communication consented to by the
27			perso	n to whom the notice is given:
28			<u>(a)</u>	If by facsimile communication, when directed to a telephone
29				number at which the person has consented to receive notice.
30			<u>(b)</u>	If by electronic mail, when directed to an electronic mail address
31				at which the person has consented to receive notice.

1				<u>(c)</u>	If by posting on an electronic network on which the person has
2					consented to receive notice, together with separate notice to the
3					person of the specific posting, upon the later of:
4					[1] The posting; or
5					[2] The giving of the separate notice.
6				<u>(d)</u>	If by any other form of electronic communication by which the
7					person has consented to receive notice when directed to the
8					person.
9		b.	<u>C.</u>	Notice by m	nail is Is given by mail when deposited in the United States mail
10				with sufficie	nt postage affixed.
11		c.	<u>d.</u>	Notice is co	nsidered Is deemed received when it is given.
12	32.	<u>40.</u>	"Oro	ganization" m	eans , whether
13			<u>a.</u>	Whether do	mestic or foreign, a limited liability company, corporation,
14				partnership	limited partnership, limited liability partnership, limited liability
15				limited parti	nership, joint venture, association, business trust, estate, trust,
16				enterprise,	and any other legal or commercial entity; but
17			<u>b.</u>	Excludes a	ny nonprofit corporation, whether a domestic nonprofit corporation
18				which is inc	orporated under chapter 10-33 or a foreign nonprofit corporation
19				which is inc	orporated in another jurisdiction.
20	33.	<u>41.</u>	"Ow	ners" means	:
21			a.	Members in	the case of a limited liability company or a nonprofit corporation;
22				and	
23			b.	Shareholde	rs in the case of a corporation.
24	34.	<u>42.</u>	"Ow	nership inter	ests" means:
25			a.	Membershi	o interests in the case of a limited liability company or a nonprofit
26				corporation	and
27			b.	Shares in th	ne case of a corporation.
28	35.	<u>43.</u>	"Pa	rent" of a spe	cified limited liability company means a limited liability company or
29			corp	oration that	directly or indirectly, through related organizations, owns more
30			thar	n fifty percent	of the voting power of the membership interests entitled to vote
31			for g	governors of	the specified limited liability company.

1	36.	<u>44.</u>	"Pertains" means a contribution "pertains":				
2			a. To a particular series when the contribution is made in return for a				
3			membership interest in that particular series.				
4			b. To a particular class when the class has no series and the contribution is				
5			made in return for a membership interest in the class.				
6			A contribution that pertains to a series does not pertain to the class of which the				
7			series is a part.				
8	37.	<u>45.</u>	"Principal executive office" means:				
9			a. If the limited liability company has an elected or appointed president, an office				
10			where the elected or appointed president of the limited liability company has				
11			an office; or				
12			b. If the limited liability company has no elected or appointed president, the				
13			registered office of the limited liability company.				
14	38.	<u>46.</u>	"Record" means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored				
15			in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.				
16		<u>47.</u>	"Registered office" means the place in this state designated in the articles as the				
17			registered office of the limited liability company.				
18	39.	<u>48.</u>	"Related organization" means an organization that controls, is controlled by, or is				
19			under common control with another organization with control existing if an				
20			organization:				
21			a. Owns, directly or indirectly, at least fifty percent of the shares, membership				
22			interests, or other ownership interests of another organization;				
23			b. Has the right, directly or indirectly, to elect, appoint, or remove fifty percent or				
24			more of the voting members of the governing body of another organization; or				
25			c. Has the power, directly or indirectly, to direct or cause the direction of the				
26			management and policies of another organization, whether through the				
27			ownership of voting interests, by contract, or otherwise.				
28	40.	<u>49.</u>	"Remote communication" means communication via electronic communication,				
29			conference telephone, videoconference, the internet, or such other means by				
30			which persons not physically present in the same location may communicate with				
31			each other on a substantially simultaneous basis.				

1		<u>50.</u>	"Re	quirec	records" are those records required to be maintained under section
2			10-3	32-51.	
3	41.	<u>51.</u>	"Se	curity"	has the meaning given it in subsection 13 of section 10-04-02.
4	42.	<u>52.</u>	"Se	ries" n	neans a category of membership interests, within a class of membership
5			inte	rests,	that has some of the same rights and preferences as other membership
6			inte	rests v	within the same class, but that differ in one or more rights and
7			pref	erenc	es from another category of membership interests within that class.
8	43.	<u>53.</u>	"Sig	ned" ı	means <u>:</u>
9			<u>a.</u>	<u>That</u>	the signature of a person has been, which may be a facsimile affixed,
10				engr	aved, printed, placed, stamped with indelible ink, transmitted by facsimile
11				<u>telec</u>	communication or electronically, or in any other manner reproduced on
12				the c	document, is placed on a document, as provided in subsection 39 of
13				unde	er section 41-01-11, and, with <u>41-01-09.</u>
14			<u>b.</u>	With	respect to a document:
15			a.	Requ	uired required by this chapter to be filed with the secretary of state,
16				mea	ns the that:
17				<u>(1)</u>	The document has been signed by a person authorized to do so by this
18					chapter, the articles of organization, a member-control agreement, or
19					the bylaws or a resolution approved by the governors as required by
20					section 10-32-83 or the members as required by section 10-32-42; and
21			b.	Not 1	required by this chapter to be filed with the secretary of state, the
22				signa	ature may be a facsimile affixed, engraved, printed, placed, stamped with
23				inde	lible ink, transmitted by facsimile telecommunication or electronically, or
24				in ar	ny other manner reproduced on the document.
25				<u>(2)</u>	The signature and the document are communicated by a method or
26					medium acceptable by the secretary of state.
27	44.	<u>54.</u>	"Su	bsidia	ry" of a specified limited liability company means:
28			a.	A lim	nited liability company having more than fifty percent of the voting power
29				of its	membership interests entitled to vote for governors owned directly or
30				indir	ectly through related organizations by the specified limited liability
31				com	pany; or

1 A corporation having more than fifty percent of the voting power of its shares b. 2 entitled to vote for directors owned directly or indirectly through related 3 organizations by the specified limited liability company. 4 45. 55. "Successor organization" means an organization that, pursuant to a business 5 continuation agreement or an order of the court under subsection 6 of section 6 10-32-119, continues the business of the dissolved and terminated limited liability 7 company. 8 46. 56. "Surviving organization" means the foreign or domestic limited liability company or 9 domestic or foreign corporation resulting from a merger. 10 "Termination" means the end of a limited liability company's existence as a legal 47. <u>57.</u> 11 entity and occurs when a notice of termination is: 12 a. Filed with the secretary of state under section 10-32-117 together with the 13 fees provided in section 10-32-150; or 14 Is considered Considered filed with the secretary of state under subdivision c b. of subsection 2 of section 10-32-106 together with the fees provided in 15 16 section 10-32-150. 17 48. 58. "Vote" includes authorization by written action. 18 49. <u>59.</u> "Winding up" means the period triggered by dissolution during which the limited 19 liability company ceases to carry on business, except to the extent necessary for 20 concluding affairs, and disposing of assets under section 10-32-131. 21 50. 60. "Written action" means a: 22 A written document signed by every person required to take the action 23 described; and the 24 The counterparts of a written document signed by any person taking the b. 25 action described. 26 Each counterpart constitutes the action of the persons signing it; and (1) 27 all 28 (2) <u>All</u> the counterparts, taken together, constitute one written action by all 29 of the persons signing them. 30 SECTION 25. Section 10-32-02.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and 31 enacted as follows:

1	<u>10-3</u>	32-02	.1. Legal recognition of electronic records and electronic signatures.				
2	For purposes of this chapter:						
3	<u>1.</u>	A re	cord or signature may not be denied legal effect or enforceability solely				
4		beca	ause it is in electronic form;				
5	<u>2.</u>	A co	entract may not be denied legal effect or enforceability solely because an				
6		elec	tronic record was used in its formation;				
7	<u>3.</u>	<u>lf a</u>	provision requires a record to be in writing, an electronic record satisfies the				
8		requ	uirement; and				
9	<u>4.</u>	<u>lf a</u>	provision requires a signature, an electronic signature satisfies the				
10		requ	uirement.				
11	SEC	CTION	26. AMENDMENT. Subsections 2, 3, and 4 of section 10-32-07 of the North				
12	Dakota Cer	ntury	Code are amended and reenacted as follows:				
13	2.	The	following provisions govern a limited liability company unless modified in the				
14		artic	les of organization or a member-control agreement under section 10-32-50:				
15		a.	A limited liability company has general business purposes as provided in				
16			section 10-32-04;				
17		b.	A limited liability company has certain powers as provided in section				
18			10-32-23;				
19		C.	The power to adopt, amend, or repeal the bylaws is vested in the board of				
20			governors as provided in section 10-32-68;				
21		d.	A limited liability company must allow cumulative voting for governors as				
22			provided in section 10-32-76;				
23		e.	The affirmative vote of the greater of a majority of governors present or a				
24			majority of the minimum number of governors constituting a quorum is				
25			required for an action of the board of governors as provided in section				
26			10-32-83;				
27		f.	A written action by the board of governors taken without a meeting must be				
28			signed by all governors as provided in section 10-32-84;				
29		g.	The board may accept contributions, make contribution agreements, and				
30			make contribution allowance agreements as provided in subsection 1 of				
31			section 10-32-56 and sections 10-32-58 and 10-32-59;				

1 h. All membership interests are ordinary membership interests entitled to vote 2 and are of one class with no series as provided in subdivisions a and b of 3 subsection 5 of section 10-32-56; 4 i. All membership interests have equal rights and preferences in all matters not 5 otherwise provided for by the board of governors as provided in subdivision b 6 of subsection 5 of section 10-32-56; 7 The value of previous contributions must be restated when a new contribution j. 8 is accepted as provided in subsections 3 and 4 of section 10-32-57; 9 k. A member has certain preemptive rights, unless otherwise provided by the 10 board of governors as provided in section 10-32-37; 11 I. The affirmative vote of the greater of the owners of a majority of the voting 12 power of the membership interests present and entitled to vote at a duly held 13 meeting or a majority of the voting power of the membership interests with 14 voting rights constituting the minimum voting power needed for a quorum for 15 the transaction of business is required for an action of the members, except if 16 this chapter requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting power of 17 all membership interests entitled, to vote as provided in subsection 1 of 18 section 10-32-42; 19 The voting power of each membership interest is in proportion to the value 20 reflected in the required records of the contributions of the members as 21 provided in section 10-32-40.1; 22 Members share in distributions in proportion to the value reflected in the n. 23 required records of the contributions of members as provided in section 24 10-32-60: 25 Members share profits and losses in proportion to the value reflected in the 0. 26 required records of the contributions of members as provided in section 27 10-32-36; 28 A written action by the members taken without a meeting must be signed by p. 29 all members as provided in section 10-32-43;

1 Members have no right to receive distributions in kind and the limited liability q. 2 company has only limited rights to make distributions in kind as provided in 3 section 10-32-62; 4 A member is not subject to expulsion as provided in subsection 2 of section r. 5 10-32-30; 6 S. Unanimous consent is required for the transfer of governance rights to a 7 person not already a member as provided in subsection 2 of section 8 10-32-32; 9 For a limited liability company whose existence begins before July 1, 1999. t. 10 unanimous consent is required to avoid dissolution as provided in 11 subdivision e of subsection 1 of section 10-32-109; 12 u. The termination of a person's membership interest has specified 13 consequences as provided in section 10-32-30; and 14 Restrictions apply to the assignment of governance rights as provided in ٧. 15 section 10-32-32. 16 3. The following provisions govern a limited liability company unless modified in the 17 articles of organization, a member-control agreement under section 10-32-50, or in 18 the bylaws: 19 Governors serve for an indefinite term that expires at the next regular meeting 20 of members as provided in section 10-32-72; 21 The compensation of governors is fixed by the board of governors as b. 22 provided in section 10-32-74; 23 A certain method must be used for removal of governors as provided in 24 section 10-32-78; 25 A certain method must be used for filling board of governors vacancies as 26 provided in section 10-32-79; 27 e. If the board of governors fails to select a place for a board meeting, it must be 28 held at the principal executive office as provided in subsection 1 of section 29 10-32-80; 30 f. The notice of a board of governors meeting need not state the purpose of the 31 meeting as provided in subsection 3 of section 10-32-80;

1 A majority of the board of governors is a quorum for a board meeting as g. 2 provided in section 10-32-82; 3 A committee consists of one or more individuals, who need not be governors, h. 4 appointed by affirmative vote of a majority of the governors present as 5 provided in subsection 2 of section 10-32-85; 6 i. The board may establish a special litigation committee as provided in section 7 10-32-85: 8 į. The president and treasurer have specified duties, until the board of 9 governors determines otherwise as provided in section 10-32-89; 10 k. Managers may delegate some or all of their duties and powers, if not 11 prohibited by the board of governors from doing so as provided in section 12 10-32-95; I. 13 Regular meetings of members need not be held, unless demanded by a 14 member under certain conditions as provided in section 10-32-38; 15 In all instances when a specific minimum notice period has not otherwise 16 been fixed by law, not less than ten days' notice is required for a meeting of 17 members as provided in subsection 2 of section 10-32-40; 18 n. For a quorum at a members' meeting, there is required a majority of the 19 voting power of the membership interests entitled to vote at the meeting as 20 provided in section 10-32-44; 21 The board of governors may fix a date up to fifty days before the date of a Ο. 22 members' meeting as the date for the determination of the members entitled 23 to notice of and entitled to vote at the meeting as provided in section 24 10-32-40.1; 25 Indemnification of certain persons is required as provided in section 10-32-99; p. 26 The board of governors may authorize, and the limited liability company may q. 27 make, distributions not prohibited, limited, or restricted by an agreement as 28 provided in subsection 1 of section 10-32-64; and 29 Members have no right to interim distributions except as provided through the r. 30 bylaws or an act of the board of governors as provided in section 10-32-61.

1 The provisions in subdivisions a, g, o, p, and r may be included in the articles of 2 organization or a member-control agreement under section 10-32-50. The 3 provisions in subdivisions b through f, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, and q may be included in the 4 articles of organization, in a member-control agreement under section 10-32-50, 5 or, in the bylaws: 6 The persons to serve as the first board of governors may be named in the 7 articles of organization as provided in subsection 1 of section 10-32-69; 8 b. A manner for increasing or decreasing the number of governors may be 9 provided as provided in section 10-32-70; 10 Additional qualifications for governors may be imposed as provided in section C. 11 10-32-71; 12 d. Governors may be classified as provided in section 10-32-75; 13 The date, time, and place of board of governors meetings may be fixed as e. 14 provided in subsection 1 of section 10-32-80; 15 f. Absent governors may be permitted to give written consent or opposition to a 16 proposal as provided in section 10-32-81: A larger than majority vote may be required for board of governors action as 17 g. 18 provided in section 10-32-83; 19 h. Authority to sign and deliver certain documents may be delegated to a 20 manager or agent of the limited liability company other than the president as 21 provided in section 10-32-89: 22 i. Additional managers may be designated as provided in section 10-32-88; 23 j. Additional powers, rights, duties, and responsibilities may be given to 24 managers as provided in section 10-32-89; A method for filling vacant offices may be specified as provided in 25 k. 26 subsection 3 of section 10-32-94; 27 I. The date, time, and place of regular member meetings may be fixed as 28 provided in subsection 3 of section 10-32-38; 29 Certain persons may be authorized to call special meetings of members as 30 provided in subsection 1 of section 10-32-39;

1 Notices of member meetings may be required to contain certain information n. 2 as provided in subsection 3 of section 10-32-40; 3 A larger than majority vote may be required for member action as provided in Ο. 4 section 10-32-42; 5 Voting rights may be granted in or pursuant to the articles of organization to p. 6 persons who are not members as provided in subsection 3 of section 7 10-32-40.1; 8 Limited liability company actions giving rise to dissenter rights may be q. 9 designated as provided in subdivision d of subsection 1 of section 10-32-55: 10 and 11 A governor's personal liability to the limited liability company or the limited r. 12 liability company's members for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary 13 duty as a governor may be eliminated or limited in the articles as provided in 14 subsection 4 of section 10-32-86. 15 SECTION 27. AMENDMENT. Subsection 5 of section 10-32-10 of the North Dakota 16 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 17 5. A limited liability company that is merged the surviving organization in a merger 18 with another limited liability company or domestic or foreign corporation, or that is 19 organized by the reorganization of one or more limited liability companies or 20 domestic or foreign corporations other organizations, or that acquires by sale, 21 lease, or other disposition to or exchange with a limited liability company an 22 organization all or substantially all of the assets of another limited liability company 23 or domestic or foreign corporation organization including its name, may have the 24 same name, subject to the requirements of subsection 1, as that used in this state 25 by any of the other limited liability companies or domestic or foreign corporations 26 organizations, if the other limited liability company or domestic or foreign 27 corporation organization whose name is sought to be used: 28 Was organized or incorporated, formed or registered under the laws of this a. 29 state: 30 b. Is authorized to transact business or conduct activities in this state;

1		c. Holds a reserved name in the manner provided in section 10-19.1-14,
2		10-32-11, 10-33-11, 45-10.1-03, or 45-22-05;
3		d. Holds a fictitious name registered in the manner provided in chapter 45-11; or
4		e. Holds a trade name registered in the manner provided in chapter 47-25.
5	SEC	TION 28. AMENDMENT. Section 10-32-11 of the North Dakota Century Code is
6	amended ar	d reenacted as follows:
7	10-3	-11. Reserved name.
8	1.	The exclusive right to the use of a limited liability company name otherwise
9		permitted by section 10-32-10 may be reserved by any person.
10	2.	The reservation is made by filing with the secretary of state a request that the
11		name be reserved together with the fees provided in section 10-32-150.
12		a. If the name is available for use by the applicant, the secretary of state shall
13		reserve the name for the exclusive use of the applicant for a period of twelve
14		months.
15		o. The reservation may be renewed for successive twelve-month periods.
16	3.	The right to the exclusive use of a limited liability company name reserved
17		oursuant to this section may be transferred to another person by or on behalf of
18		he applicant for whom the name was reserved by filing with the secretary of state
19		a notice of the transfer and specifying the name and address of the transferee
20		ogether with the fees provided in section 10-32-150.
21	4.	The right to the exclusive use of a limited liability company name reserved
22		oursuant to this section may be canceled by or on behalf of the applicant for whom
23		he name was reserved by filing with the secretary of state a notice of the
24		cancellation together with the fees provided in section 10-32-150.
25	5.	The secretary of state may accept for filing a legible facsimile telecommunication
26		of the signed original of any request for reserved name.
27	6.	The secretary of state may destroy all reserved name requests and index thereof
28		one year after expiration.
29	SEC	TION 29. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 10-32-13 of the North Dakota
30	Century Cod	e is amended and reenacted as follows:

28

29

30

- 1 A limited liability company may change its registered office, change its registered 2 agent, or state a change in the name of its registered agent, by filing with the 3 secretary of state, along with the fees provided in section 10-32-150, a statement 4 containing: 5 The name of the limited liability company; a. 6 If the address of its registered office is to be changed, the new address of its b. 7 registered office; 8 If its registered agent is to be designated or changed, the name of its new C. 9 registered agent; 10 d. If the name of its registered agent is to be changed, the name of its registered 11 agent as changed; 12 e. A statement that the address of its registered office and the address of the 13 business office of its registered agent, as changed, will be identical; and 14 f. A statement that the change of registered office or registered agent was 15 authorized by resolution approved by the board of governors. 16 **SECTION 30. AMENDMENT.** Section 10-32-15 of the North Dakota Century Code is 17 amended and reenacted as follows: 18 **10-32-15. Procedure for amendment before contribution.** Before any contribution is 19 reflected in the required records of a limited liability company, the articles of organization may 20 be amended pursuant to section 10-32-67 by the organizers or by the board of governors. The 21 articles of organization may also be amended by the board of governors to change or cancel a 22 statement pursuant to subsection 6 of section 10-32-56 establishing or fixing the rights and 23 preferences of a class or series of membership interests before any contribution pertaining to 24 that class or series is reflected in the required records of the limited liability company by filing 25 articles of amendment or a statement of cancellation, as appropriate, with the secretary of 26 state.
 - 6. Divide the membership interests of the class into series and determine the designation of each series and the variations in the relative rights and preferences

SECTION 31. AMENDMENT. Subsection 6 of section 10-32-17 of the North Dakota

Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

ı		betv	ween the membership interests of each series or authorize the board or
2		gov	ernors to do so;
3	SEC	CTIOI	N 32. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 10-32-22 of the North Dakota
4	Century Co	de is	amended and reenacted as follows:
5	1.	Whe	enever a plan of reorganization of a limited liability company has been
6		con	firmed by decree or order of a court of competent jurisdiction in proceedings for
7		the	reorganization of the limited liability company, pursuant to the provisions of any
8		арр	licable statute of the United States relating to reorganization of limited liability
9		com	panies, the articles may be amended, in the manner provided in this section, in
10		as r	nany respects as may be necessary to carry out the plan and to put it into
11		effe	ct, so long as the articles as amended contain only provisions which might be
12		lawf	fully contained in original articles of organization at the time of making the
13		ame	endment. In particular, and without limitation upon any general power of
14		ame	endment, the articles may be amended to:
15		a.	Change the limited liability company name, period of duration, or
16			organizational purposes of the limited liability company.
17		b.	Repeal, alter, or amend the bylaws of the limited liability company.
18		C.	Change the preferences, limitations, relative rights in respect of all or any part
19			of the membership interests of the limited liability company, and classify,
20			reclassify, or cancel all or any part thereof.
21		d.	Authorize the issuance of bonds, debentures, or other obligations of the
22			limited liability company, whether convertible into membership interests of any
23			class or bearing warrants or other evidence of optional rights to purchase or
24			subscribe for membership interests of any class, and fix the terms and
25			conditions thereof.
26		e.	Constitute or reconstitute and classify or reclassify the board of governors
27			and appoint governors and managers in place of or in addition to all or any of
28			the governors or managers then in office.
29	SEC	CTIOI	N 33. AMENDMENT. Subsection 17 of section 10-32-23 of the North Dakota
30	Century Co	de is	amended and reenacted as follows:

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

1 17. A limited liability company may establish committees of the board of governors,
2 elect or appoint persons to the committees, and define their duties as provided in
3 section 10-32-85 and fix their compensation.

SECTION 34. AMENDMENT. Section 10-32-36 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

10-32-36. Sharing of profits and losses. Unless otherwise provided in the articles of organization, in a member-control agreement, or by the board of governors under subsections 5 and 6 of section 10-32-56, the profits and losses of a limited liability company must be allocated among the members, and among classes and series of members, in proportion to the value of the contributions of the members reflected in the required records.

SECTION 35. AMENDMENT. Section 10-32-37 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

10-32-37. Preemptive rights.

- 1. To the extent allowed by section 9 of article XII of the Constitution of North Dakota, a member of a limited liability company has the preemptive rights provided in this section, unless denied or limited in the articles of organization, in a member-control agreement, or by the board of governors pursuant to subdivision b of subsection 5 of section 10-32-56.
- 2. A preemptive right is the right of a member to make contributions of a certain amount or to make a contribution allowance agreement specifying future contributions of a certain amount before the limited liability company may accept new contributions from other persons or to make contribution allowance agreements with other persons.
- 3. A member has a preemptive right whenever the limited liability company proposes to accept contributions from other persons, or to make contribution allowance agreements with other persons, pertaining to membership interests of the same series or class as the series or class owned by the member.
- 4. Unless otherwise provided in the articles of organization or a member-control agreement, no preemptive rights pursuant to this section arise as to contributions to be accepted from others or as to contribution allowance agreements to be made with others when the contribution is:

1 To be made in a form other than money; a. 2 b. To be made or reflected pursuant to a plan of merger; 3 To be made or reflected pursuant to an employee or incentive benefit plan C. 4 approved at a meeting by the affirmative vote of the owners of a majority of 5 the voting power of all membership interests entitled to vote; 6 To be made pursuant to a previously made contribution allowance d. 7 agreement; or 8 To be made or reflected pursuant to a plan of reorganization approved by a 9 court of competent jurisdiction pursuant to a statute of this state or of the 10 United States. 11 5. The extent to which each member may make a new contribution, or obtain the right 12 to make a new contribution under a contribution allowance agreement, by exercise 13 of a preemptive right as to any class or series is the ratio that the value of that 14 member's contributions, as reflected in the required records as pertaining to that 15 class or series before the contribution, bears to the total value of all members' 16 contributions reflected in the required records as pertaining to that class or series 17 before the new contribution. 18 A member may waive a preemptive right in writing. The waiver is binding upon the 6. 19 member whether or not consideration has been given for the waiver. Unless 20 otherwise provided in the waiver, a waiver of preemptive rights is effective only for 21 the proposed contribution or contribution allowance agreement described in the 22 waiver. 23 7. When proposing to accept new contributions, or to make contribution allowance 24 agreements, with respect to which members have preemptive rights under this 25 section, the board of governors shall cause notice to be given to each member 26 entitled to preemptive rights. The notice must be given at least ten days before the 27 date by which the member must exercise a preemptive right and must contain: 28 The extent of the member's preemptive right, being: a. 29 In the case of a preemptive right to make a contribution, the amount of (1)

the contribution to be made; and

- 1 (2) In the case of a preemptive right to make a contribution allowance 2 agreement, the amount of the contribution to be allowed under that 3 contribution allowance agreement; 4 b. The method used to determine the extent of the member's preemptive right; 5 The terms and conditions upon which the member may make a contribution C. 6 or make a contribution allowance agreement; and 7 d. The time within which and the method by which the member must exercise 8 the right. 9 8. If a member does not exercise preemptive rights to make a contribution or to make 10 a contribution allowance agreement, then for a period not exceeding one year after 11 the date fixed by the board of governors for the exercise of those preemptive rights 12 and to the extent of the preemptive rights not exercised, the board of governors 13 may accept contributions or make contribution allowance agreements on terms no 14 less favorable to the limited liability company than those offered to the member. 15 9. If the members of a limited liability company are entitled to cumulative voting in the 16 election of governors, no amendment to the articles of organization or a 17 member-control agreement which has the effect of denying, limiting, or modifying 18 the preemptive rights provided in this section may be adopted if the votes of a 19 proportion of the voting power sufficient to elect a governor at an election of the 20 entire board of governors under cumulative voting are cast against the 21 amendment. 22 10. A denial or limitation of preemptive rights otherwise provided in this section does 23 not limit the power of a limited liability company to grant first refusal rights, 24 contribution allowance rights, or other rights to make contributions to the limited 25 liability company, to members, to persons who have entered into contribution 26 agreements, or to other persons before accepting contributions or before making 27 allowance agreements with any other person. 28 **SECTION 36. AMENDMENT.** Subsections 2 and 3 of section 10-32-38 of the North 29 Dakota Century Code are amended and reenacted as follows: 30
 - 2. If a regular meeting of members has not been held within the earlier of six months after the fiscal yearend of the corporation or fifteen months after its last meeting:

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

- a. A member or members owning five percent or more of the voting power of all members entitled to vote may demand a regular meeting of members by written notice of demand given to the president or the secretary of the limited liability company.

 b. Within thirty days after receipt of the demand by one of those managers, the board of governors shall cause a regular meeting of members to be called
 - c. If the board of governors fails to cause a regular meeting to be called and held as required by this subsection, the member or members making the demand may call the regular meeting by giving notice as required by section 10-32-40.

and held on notice no later than ninety days after receipt of the demand.

- d. All necessary expenses of the notice and the meeting must be paid by the limited liability company.
- 3. A regular meeting, if any, must be held on the date and at the time and place fixed by, or in a manner authorized by the articles, a member-control agreement, or the bylaws, except a meeting called by or at the demand of a member pursuant to subsection 2 must be held in the county where the principal executive office of the limited liability company is located. To the extent authorized in the articles, a member-control agreement, or the bylaws, the board may determine that a regular meeting of the members shall be held solely by means of remote communication in accordance with subdivision a of subsection 2 of section 10-32-43.2.

SECTION 37. AMENDMENT. Subsections 2 and 3 of section 10-32-39 of the North Dakota Century Code are amended and reenacted as follows:

- A member or members owning ten percent or more of the voting power of all
 membership interests entitled to vote may demand a special meeting of members
 by written notice of demand given to the president or secretary of the limited
 liability company and containing the purposes of the meeting.
 - a. Within thirty days after receipt of the demand by one of those managers, the board of governors shall cause a special meeting of members to be called and held on notice no later than ninety days after receipt of the demand, all at the expense of the limited liability company.

1 If the board of governors fails to cause a special meeting to be called and b. 2 held as required by this subsection, the member or members making the 3 demand may call the meeting by giving notice as required by section 4 10-32-40. 5 All necessary expenses of the notice and the meeting must be paid by the 6 limited liability company. 7 3. Special meetings must be held on the date and at the time and place fixed by the 8 president, the board of governors, or a person authorized by the articles, a 9 member-control agreement, or the bylaws to call a meeting, except a special 10 meeting called by or at the demand of a member or members pursuant to 11 subsection 2 must be held in the county where the principal executive office is 12 located. To the extent authorized in the articles, a member-control agreement, or 13 the bylaws, the board may determine that a special meeting of the members shall 14 be held solely by means of remote communication in accordance with 15 subdivision a of subsection 2 of section 10-32-43.2. 16 SECTION 38. AMENDMENT. Subsection 3 of section 10-32-40 of the North Dakota 17 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 18 The notice: 3. 19 In all instances when a specific minimum notice period has not otherwise a. 20 been fixed by law, must be given at least ten days before the date of the 21 meeting, or a shorter time provided in the articles of organization, a 22 member-control agreement, or the bylaws, and not more than fifty days 23 before the date of the meeting; 24 b. Must contain the date, time, and place of the meeting: 25 Must contain the information with respect to dissenters' rights required by C. 26 subsection 2 of section 10-32-55, if applicable; 27 d. Must inform members if proxies are permitted at the meeting and, if so, state 28 the procedure for appointing proxies; 29 Must contain a statement of the purpose of the meeting, in the case of a e. 30 special meeting; 31 f. Must contain any other information:

1 (1) Required by the articles of organization, any member-control 2 agreement, the bylaws, or this chapter; or 3 (2) Considered necessary or desirable by the board of governors; and 4 May contain any other information considered necessary or desirable by the g. 5 person or persons calling the meeting. 6 **SECTION 39. AMENDMENT.** Section 10-32-40.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is 7 amended and reenacted as follows: 8 10-32-40.1. Voting rights. 9 The board of governors may fix or authorize a manager to fix a date not more than 10 fifty days, or a shorter time period provided in the articles of organization, a 11 member-control agreement, or the bylaws, before the date of a meeting of 12 members as the date for the determination of the owners of membership interests 13 entitled to notice of and entitled to vote at the meeting. When a date is so fixed, 14 only members on that date are entitled to notice of and permitted to vote at that 15 meeting of members. 16 2. A determination of the owners of membership interests entitled to notice and to 17 vote at a meeting of members is effective for an adjournment of the meeting unless 18 the board of governors fixes a new date for determining the right to notice and to 19 vote, which it must do if the meeting is adjourned to a date more than fifty days 20 after the record date for determining members entitled to notice of the original 21 meeting. 22 3. If a court orders a meeting adjourned to a date more than one hundred twenty 23 days after the date fixed for the original meeting: 24 It must provide the original record date for notice and voting continues in 25 effect; or 26 It may fix a new record date for notice and voting. 27 4. A resolution approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the governors present 28 may establish a procedure whereby a member may certify in writing to the limited 29 liability company that all or a portion of the membership interest registered in the 30 name of the member are held for the account of one or more beneficial owners.

Upon receipt by the limited liability company of the writing, the persons specified

- 1 as beneficial owners, rather than the actual member, are deemed the members for 2 the purposes specified in the writing.
 - 5. Unless otherwise provided in the articles, in a member-control agreement, or by the board of governors under subsections 5 and 6 of section 10-32-56, members have voting power in proportion to the value of the contributions of the members as reflected in the required records.
 - 6. The articles of organization or a member-control agreement may give or prescribe the manner of giving a creditor, securityholder, or other person a right to vote under this section.
 - 7. Membership interests owned by two or more members may be voted by any one of them unless the limited liability company receives written notice from any one of them denying the authority of that person to vote those membership interests.
 - 8. Except as provided in subsection 7, an owner of a membership interest entitled to vote may vote any portion of the membership interest in any way the member chooses. If a member votes without designating the proportion voted in a particular way, the member is considered to have voted all of the membership interest in that way.
 - **SECTION 40. AMENDMENT.** Section 10-32-43 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

10-32-43. Action without a meeting.

- 4. An action required or permitted to be taken at a meeting of the members may be taken without a meeting by written action signed, or consented to by authenticated electronic communication, by all of the members entitled to vote on that action.
- 1. If provided by the articles or a member-control agreement so provide, any action may be taken by written action signed, or consented to by authenticated electronic communication, by the members who own voting power equal to the voting power that would be required to take the same action at a meeting of the members at which all members were present.
- 2. The written action is effective when signed, or consented to by authenticated electronic communication, by the required members, unless a different effective time is provided in the written action.

1		3.	<u>a.</u>	Whe	n written action is permitted to be taken by less than all members, all		
2				mem	bers must be notified immediately of its text and effective date.		
3			<u>b.</u>	Failu	re to provide the notice does not invalidate the written action.		
4			<u>c.</u>	A me	mber who does not sign or consent to the written action has no liability		
5				for th	e action or actions taken by the written action.		
6	4.	<u>3.</u>	Whe	en this	chapter requires or permits a certificate concerning an action to be filed		
7			with	the se	ecretary of state, the managers signing the certificate must so indicate		
8			that	if the	action was taken under this section.		
9		SEC	OITS	V 41.	AMENDMENT. Section 10-32-43.2 of the North Dakota Century Code is		
10	amend	led a	nd re	enacte	ed as follows:		
11	10-32-43.2. Electronic Remote communications for member meetings.						
12		1.	<u>This</u>	section	on shall be construed and applied to:		
13			<u>a.</u>	<u>Facili</u>	tate remote communication consistent with other applicable law; and		
14			<u>b.</u>	Be co	onsistent with reasonable practices concerning remote communication		
15				and v	vith the continued expansion of those practices.		
16		<u>2.</u>	To t	he ext	ent authorized in the articles, a member-control agreement or the		
17			<u>byla</u>	ws, ar	nd determined by the board:		
18			<u>a.</u>	A cor	nference among meeting of the members may be held solely by any		
19				comb	pination of means of remote communication through which the		
20				partio	sipants may simultaneously hear each other during <u>participate in</u> the		
21				confe	erence constitutes a regular or special meeting of members if the same:		
22				<u>(1)</u>	If notice of the meeting is given of the conference to every owner of		
23					membership interests entitled to vote as would be required by this		
24					chapter for a meeting; and		
25				<u>(2)</u>	If the membership interests held by the members participating in the		
26					conference meeting would be sufficient to constitute a quorum at a		
27					meeting. Participation in a conference by this means constitutes		
28					presence at the meeting in person or by proxy if all the other		
29					requirements of section 10-32-48 are met.		
30		2.	<u>b.</u>	A me	mber may participate in not physically present in person or by proxy at a		
31				regul	ar or special meeting of members not described in subsection 1 may by		

1			any n	Icaiis	or <u>remote</u> communication through which the member, other
2			partic	ipants	, and all participants physically present at the meeting may
3			simul	taneo	usly hear each other during the meeting. Participation in a
4			meeti	ng by	that means constitutes presence at the meeting in person or by
5			proxy	if all t	he other requirements of section 10-32-48 are met, participate in a
6			meeti	ng of	members held at a designated place.
7	3.	<u>In ar</u>	ny me	eting c	of members held solely by means of remote communication under
8		subo	divisio	n a of	subsection 2 or in any meeting of members held at a designated
9		plac	e in w	nich o	ne or more members participate by means of remote
10		com	munic	ation ι	under subdivision b of subsection 2:
11		<u>a.</u>	The li	mited	liability company shall implement reasonable measures:
12			<u>(1)</u>	To ve	erify that each person deemed present and entitled to vote at the
13				meet	ing by means of remote communication is a member; and
14			<u>(2)</u>	To pr	ovide each member participating by means of remote
15				comr	nunication with a reasonable opportunity to participate in the
16				meet	ing, including an opportunity to:
17				<u>(a)</u>	Read or hear the proceedings of the meeting substantially
18					concurrently with those proceedings;
19				<u>(b)</u>	If allowed by the procedures governing the meeting, have the
20					member's remarks heard or read by other participants in the
21					meeting opportunity to; and
22				<u>(c)</u>	If otherwise entitled, vote on matters submitted to the members.
23		<u>b.</u>	<u>Partio</u>	ipatio	n in a meeting by this means constitutes presence at the meeting
24			<u>in pe</u>	son o	r by proxy of all if all of the other requirements of section 10-32-48
25			are m	<u>et.</u>	
26	<u>4.</u>	With	respe	ect to r	notice to members:
27		<u>a.</u>	Any r	otice	to members given by the limited liability company under any
28			provis	sion of	this chapter, the articles, a member-control agreement, or the
29			<u>bylaw</u>	s by a	form of electronic communication consent to by the member to
30			whom	the n	otice is given is effective when given. The notice is deemed
31			given	:	

1 (1) If by facsimile communication, when directed to a telephone number at 2 which the member has consented to receive notice; 3 <u>(2)</u> If by electronic mail, when directed to an electronic mail address at 4 which the member has consented to receive notice; 5 (3) If by a posting on an electronic network on which the member has 6 consented to receive notice, together with separate notice to the 7 member of the specific posting, upon the later of: 8 The posting; or (a) 9 (b) The giving of the separate notice; and 10 <u>(4)</u> If by any other form of electronic communication by which the member 11 has consented to receive notice, when directed to the member. 12 <u>b.</u> An affidavit of the secretary, other authorized manager, or authorized agent of 13 the limited liability company, that the notice has been given by a form of 14 electronic communication is, in the absence of fraud, prima facie evidence of 15 the facts stated in the affidavit. 16 Consent by a member to notice given by electronic communication may be C. 17 given in writing or by authenticated electronic communication. The limited 18 liability company is entitled to rely on any consent so given until revoked by 19 the member, provided that no revocation affects the validity of any notice 20 given before receipt by the limited liability company of revocation of the 21 consent. 22 5. Any ballot, vote authorization, or consent submitted by electronic communication 23 under this chapter may be revoked by the member submitting the ballot, vote, 24 authorization, or consent so long as the revocation is received by a manager of the 25 limited liability company at or before the meeting or before an action without a 26 meeting is effective according to section 10-32-43. 27 6. Waiver of notice by a member of a meeting by means of authenticated electronic 28 communication described in subsections 1 and 2 may be given in the manner 29 provided in subsection 4 of section 10-32-40. Participation in a meeting by means 30 of remote communication described in subsections 1 and subdivisions a and b of

1		subsection 2 is a waiver of notice of that meeting, except when the member					
2		obje	cts at :				
3		<u>a.</u>	$\underline{\text{At}}$ the beginning of the meeting to the transaction of business because the				
4			meeting is not lawfully called or convened; or objects before				
5		<u>b.</u>	Before a vote on an item of business because the item may not lawfully be				
6			considered at the meeting and does not participate in the consideration of the				
7			item at that meeting.				
8	SEC	OIT	42. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 10-32-48 of the North Dakota				
9	Century Cod	de is	amended and reenacted as follows:				
10	1.	A At	or before the meeting at which the appointment is to be effective, a member				
11		may	cast or authorize the casting of a vote by:				
12		<u>a.</u>	By filing with a manager authorized to tabulate votes a written appointment of				
13			a proxy with a manager of the limited liability company at or before the				
14			meeting at which the appointment is to be effective which is signed by the				
15			member.				
16		a.	A written appointment of a proxy may be signed by the member or authorized				
17			by the member by transmission of a telegram, cablegram, or other means of				
18			electronic transmission, provided the limited liability company has no reason				
19			to believe that the telegram, cablegram, or other electronic transmission was				
20			not authorized by the member.				
21		b.	By telephonic transmission or authenticated electronic communication to a				
22			manager authorized to tabulate votes, whether or not accompanied by written				
23			instructions of the member, of an appointment of a proxy.				
24			(1) The telephonic transmission or authenticated electronic communication				
25			must set forth or be submitted with information from which it can be				
26			determined that the appointment is authorized by the member. If it is				
27			reasonably concluded that the telephonic transmission or authenticated				
28			electronic communication is valid, the inspectors of election or, if there				
29			are not inspectors, the other persons making that determination of				
30			validity shall specify the information upon which they relied to make that				
31			determination.				

1			<u>(2)</u>	A proxy so appointed may vote on behalf of the member, or otherwise	
2				participate, in a meeting by remote communication according to section	
3				10-32-43.2, to the extent the member appointing the proxy would have	
4				been entitled to participate by remote communication according to	
5				section 10-32-43.2 if the member did not appoint the proxy.	
6		<u>C.</u>	Any	copy, facsimile telecommunication, or other reproduction of the original	
7			writir	ng or transmission may be substituted or used in lieu of the original	
8			writir	ng or transmission for any purpose for which the original transmission	
9			could	d be used, if the copy, facsimile telecommunication, or other reproduction	
10			is a	complete and legible reproduction of the entire original writing or	
11			trans	smission.	
12	e .	<u>d.</u>	An a	ppointment of a proxy for membership interests owned jointly by two or	
13			more	e members is valid if signed or otherwise authorized consented to by	
14			auth	enticated electronic communication by any one of them the members,	
15			unles	ss the limited liability company receives from any one of those members	
16			writte	en notice or an authenticated electronic communication either denying	
17			the a	authority of that person to appoint a proxy or appointing a different proxy.	
18	SE	CTIO	N 43.	AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 10-32-50 of the North Dakota	
19	9 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:				
20	1.	Αm	embe	r-control agreement relating to any phase or aspect of the business and	
21		affa	irs of a	a limited liability company is valid as provided in subsection 2 and	
22		enfo	orceab	ole as provided in subsection 3.	
23		a.	A me	ember-control agreement valid under subsection 2 may relate to, without	
24			limita	ation, the:	
25			(1)	Management of the limited liability company's business;	
26			(2)	Declaration and payment of distributions;	
27			(3)	Sharing of profits and losses;	
28			(4)	Election of governors or managers;	
29			(5)	Employment of members and others by the limited liability company;	
30			(6)	Relations among members and persons who have signed contribution	
31				agreements, including the termination of continued membership;	

1			(7)	Dissolution, termination, and liquidation of the limited liability company,	
2				including the continuation of the limited liability company's business	
3				through a successor organization or individual; and	
4			(8)	Arbitration of disputes.	
5		b.	If this	s chapter provides that a particular result may or must be obtained	
6			throu	gh a provision in the articles of organization, other than a provision	
7			requi	red by subsection 1 of section 10-32-07 to be contained in the articles; in	
8			the b	ylaws; or by an act of the board, the same result may be accomplished	
9			throu	gh a member-control agreement valid under this section or through a	
10			proce	edure established by a member-control agreement valid under this	
11			secti	on.	
12		C.	A me	ember-control agreement may:	
13			(1)	Allocate to the members authority ordinarily exercised by the board of	
14				governors ;	
15			(2)	Allocate to the board of governors authority ordinarily exercised by the	
16				members; or	
17			(3)	Structure the governance of the limited liability company in any agreed	
18				fashion and may waive, in whole or in part, a member's dissenting	
19				rights under sections 10-32-54 and 10-32-55.	
20	SEC	OITS	V 44.	AMENDMENT. Section 10-32-51 of the North Dakota Century Code is	
21	amended a	nd re	enacte	ed as follows:	
22	10-32-51. Required records and information.				
23	1.	A lin	nited I	iability company shall keep at its principal executive office, or at another	
24		place or places within the United States determined by the board of governors:			
25		a.	A cu	rrent list of the full name and last-known business, residence, or mailing	
26			addr	ess of each member, each governor, and the president;	
27		b.	A cu	rrent list of the full name and last-known business, residence, or mailing	
28			addr	ess of each assignee of financial rights other than a secured party and a	
29			desc	ription of the rights assigned;	
30		c.	A cop	by of the articles of organization and all amendments to the articles;	
31		d.	Copi	es of any currently effective written bylaws;	

Fifty-eighth Legislative Assembly

1	e.	Copies of the limited liability company's federal, state, and local income tax					
2		retur	ns and	reports, if any, for the three most recent years;			
3	f.	Fina	Financial statements required by section 10-32-52;				
4	g.	Reco	Records of all proceedings of members for the last three years;				
5	h.	Reco	Records of all proceedings of the board of governors for the last three years;				
6	i.	Repo	orts ma	ade to members generally within the last three years;			
7	j.	Mem	ber-co	ontrol agreements described in section 10-32-50;			
8	k.	A sta	A statement of all contributions accepted under subsection 3 of section				
9		10-3	2-56 ir	ncluding for each contribution:			
10		(1)	The	identity of the member to whom the contribution relates;			
11		(2)	The	class or series to which the contribution pertains;			
12		(3)	The	amount of cash accepted by the limited liability company or			
13			prom	nised to be paid to the limited liability company;			
14		(4)	A de	scription of any services rendered to or for the benefit of the limited			
15			liabil	ity company or promised to be rendered to or for the benefit of the			
16			limite	ed liability company; and			
17		(5)	The	value accorded under subsection 4 of section 10-32-56 to:			
18			(a)	Any other property transferred or promised to be transferred to			
19				the limited liability company; and			
20			(b)	Any services rendered to or for the benefit of the limited liability			
21				company or promised to be rendered to or for the benefit of the			
22				limited liability company;			
23	l.	A statement of all contribution agreements made under section 10-32-58,					
24		including for each contribution agreement:					
25		(1)	The	identity of the would-be contributor;			
26		(2)	The	class or series to which the future contribution pertains; and			
27		(3)	As to	each future contribution to be made, the same information as			
28			subd	livision k requires for contributions already accepted;			
29	m.	A statement of all contribution allowance agreements made under section					
30		10-3	2-59, i	ncluding for each contribution allowance agreement:			
31		(1)	The	identity of the would-be contributor;			

- (2) The class or series to which the future contribution would pertain; and
 - (3) As to each future contribution allowed to be made, the same information as subdivision k requires for contributions already accepted;
 - n. An explanation of any restatement of value made under section 10-32-57;
 - o. Any written consents obtained from members under this chapter; and
 - p. A copy of agreements, contracts, or other arrangements or portions of them incorporated by reference under subsections 6 through 8 of section 10-32-56.
 - 2. A member of a limited liability company has an absolute right, upon written demand, to examine and copy, in person or by a legal representative, at any reasonable time, and the limited liability company shall make available within ten days after receipt by a manager of the limited liability company of the written demand, all documents referred to in subsection 1.
 - 3. A member of a limited liability company who has been a member for at least six months immediately preceding the member's demand or who is the holder of record of at least five percent of all membership interests of the limited liability company has a right, upon written demand, to examine and copy, in person or by a legal representative, other limited liability company records at any reasonable time only if the member demonstrates a proper purpose for the examination. A "proper purpose" is one reasonably related to the person's interest as a member of a limited liability company.
 - 4. On application of the limited liability company, a court in this state may issue a protective order permitting the limited liability company to withhold portions of the records of proceedings of the board of governors for a reasonable period of time, not to exceed twelve months, in order to prevent premature disclosure of confidential information that would be likely to cause competitive injury to the limited liability company. A protective order may be renewed for successive reasonable periods of time, each not to exceed twelve months and in total not to exceed thirty-six months, for good cause shown. In the event a protective order is issued, the statute of limitations for any action that the member might bring as a result of information withheld automatically extends for the period of delay. If the

- court does not issue a protective order with respect to any portion of the records of proceedings as requested by the limited liability company, it shall award reasonable expenses, including attorney's fees and disbursements, to the member. This subsection does not limit the right of a court to grant other protective orders or impose other reasonable restrictions on the nature of the limited liability company records that may be copied or examined under subsections 2 and 3 or the use or distribution of the records by the demanding member.
- 5. A member who has gained access under this section to any limited liability company record may not use or furnish to another for use the limited liability company record or a portion of the contents for any purpose other than a proper purpose. Upon application of the limited liability company, a court may issue a protective order or order other relief as may be necessary to enforce the provisions of this subsection.
- Copies of the information referred to in subsection 1 must be furnished at the
 expense of the limited liability company. In all other cases, the limited liability
 company may charge the requesting party a reasonable fee to cover the expenses
 of providing the copy.
- 7. The records maintained by a limited liability company may utilize any information storage technique, including, for example, punched holes, printed or magnetized spots, or microimages, even though that makes them illegible visually, if the records can be converted accurately and within a reasonable time, into a form that is legible visually and whose contents are assembled by related subject matter to permit convenient use by people in the normal course of business. A limited liability company shall convert any of the records referred to in subsections 2 and 3 upon the request of a person entitled to inspect them, and the expense of the conversion must be borne by the person who bears the expense of copying pursuant to subsection 6. A copy of the conversion is admissible in evidence, and is acceptable for all other purposes, to the same extent as the existing or original records would be if they were legible visually.

1 SECTION 45. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 10-32-54 of the North Dakota 2 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 3 1. Subject to a member-control agreement under section 10-32-50, a member of a 4 limited liability company may dissent from, and obtain payment for the fair value of 5 the member's membership interests in the event of, any of the following limited 6 liability company actions: 7 An amendment of the articles of organization, but not an amendment to a 8 member-control agreement, which materially and adversely affects the rights 9 or preferences of the membership interests of the dissenting member in that 10 it: 11 (1) Alters or abolishes a preferential right of the membership interests; 12 (2) Creates, alters, or abolishes a right in respect of the redemption of the 13 membership interests, including a provision respecting a sinking fund 14 for the redemption or repurchase of the membership interests; 15 (3)Alters or abolishes a preemptive right of the owner of the membership 16 interests to make a contribution; 17 (4) Excludes or limits the right of a member to vote on a matter, or to 18 cumulate votes, except as the right may be excluded or limited through 19 the acceptance of contributions or the making of contribution 20 agreements pertaining to membership interests with similar or different 21 voting rights: 22 (5) Changes a member's right to resign or retire; or 23 (6)Establishes or changes the conditions for or consequences of 24 expulsion; 25 b. A sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the 26 property and assets of the limited liability company, but not including a 27 transaction permitted without member approval under section 10-32-108, a 28 disposition in dissolution described in subsection 4 of section 10-32-113, a 29 disposition pursuant to an order of a court, or a disposition for cash on terms 30 requiring that all or substantially all of the net proceeds of disposition be

ı			distributed to the members in accordance with the member's respective
2			membership interests within one year after the date of disposition;
3		C.	A plan of merger to which the limited liability company is a constituent
4			organization;
5		d.	A plan of exchange to which the limited liability company is a constituent
6			organization as the organization whose ownership interests will be acquired
7			by the acquiring organization; if the membership interests being acquired are
8			entitled to be voted on the plan; or
9		e.	Any other limited liability company action taken pursuant to a member vote
10			with respect to which the articles of organization, a member-control
11			agreement, the bylaws, or a resolution approved by the board of governors
12			directs that dissenting members may obtain payment for the dissenting
13			members' membership interests.
14	SEC	CTIO	N 46. AMENDMENT. Subsection 4 of section 10-32-55 of the North Dakota
15	Century Co	de is	amended and reenacted as follows:
16	4.	Afte	r the proposed action is approved by the board of governors and, if necessary,
17		the	members, the limited liability company shall send to all members who complied
18		with	subsection 3 and to all members entitled to dissent if no member vote was
19		requ	uired, a notice that contains:
20		a.	The address to which a demand for payment must be sent in order to obtain
21			payment and the date by which the demand must be received;
22		b.	A form to be used to certify the date on which the member acquired the
23			membership interests and to demand payment; and
24		C.	A copy of section 10-32-54 and this section.
25	SEC	CTIO	N 47. AMENDMENT. Section 10-32-56 of the North Dakota Century Code is
26	amended a	nd re	enacted as follows:
27	10-	32-56	. Authorization, form, and acceptance of contributions.
28	1.	Sub	ject to any restrictions in the articles of organization or a member-control
29		agre	eement and only when authorized by the board of governors or pursuant to a
30		mer	nber-control agreement, a limited liability company may accept contributions

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

- under subsections 2 and 3, make contribution agreements under section 10-32-58, and make contribution allowance agreements under section 10-32-59.
 - 2. A person may make a contribution to a limited liability company by paying money or transferring the ownership of an interest in property to the limited liability company for rendering services to or for the benefit of the Subject to subsection 3, a person may make a contribution to a limited liability company.
 - 3. No purported contribution is to be treated or considered as a contribution, unless:
 - a. The board of governors accepts the contribution on behalf of the limited
 liability company and in that acceptance describes the contribution and states
 the value being accorded to the contribution; and
 - b. The fact of contribution and the contribution's accorded value are both reflected in the required records of the limited liability company.
 - 4. The determinations of the board of governors as to the amount or fair value or the fairness to the limited liability company of the contribution accepted or to be accepted by the limited liability company or the terms of payment or performance, including under a contribution agreement in section 10-32-58, and a contribution allowance agreement in section 10-32-59, are presumed to be proper if they are made in good faith and on the basis of accounting methods, or a fair valuation or other method, reasonable in the circumstances. Governors who are present and entitled to vote, and who, intentionally or without reasonable investigation, fail to vote against approving a consideration that is unfair to the limited liability company, or overvalue property or services received or to be received by the limited liability company as a contribution, are jointly and severally liable to the limited liability company for the benefit of the then members who did not consent to and are damaged by the action, to the extent of the damages of those members. A governor against whom a claim is asserted pursuant to this subsection, except in case of knowing participation in a deliberate fraud, is entitled to contribution on an equitable basis from other governors who are liable under this subsection.
 - 5. All the membership interests of a limited liability company must:

- a. Be of one class, without series, unless a member-control agreement or the articles of organization establish, or authorize the board of governors to establish, more than one class or series within classes;
- b. Be ordinary membership interests entitled to vote as provided in section 10-32-40.1, and have equal rights and preferences in all matters not otherwise provided for by the board of governors unless and to the extent the articles of organization or a member-control agreement fixes the relative rights and preferences of different classes and series; and
- c. Share profits and losses as provided in section 10-32-36 and be entitled to distributions as provided in sections 10-32-60 and 10-32-61 and subdivision c of subsection 1 of section 10-32-131.
- 6. Subject to any restrictions in the articles of organization or a member-control agreement, the power granted in subsection 5 may be exercised by a resolution approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors present establishing a class or series, setting forth the designation of the class or series, and fixing the relative rights and preferences of the class or series established in the articles of organization, in a member-control agreement, or by resolution of the board of governors.
- 7. A statement signed by a manager setting forth the name of the limited liability company and the text of the resolution and certifying the adoption of the resolution and the date of adoption must be filed with the secretary of state together with the fees provided in section 10-32-150 before the acceptance of any contributions for which the resolution creates rights or preferences not set forth in the articles of organization or a member-control agreement. The resolution is effective when the statement has been filed with the secretary of state unless the statement specifies a later effective date within thirty days of filing the statement with the secretary of state.
- 8. Without limiting the authority granted in this section, a limited liability company may have membership interests of a class or series:

1 Subject to the right of the limited liability company to redeem any of those a. 2 membership interests at the price fixed for their redemption by the articles of 3 organization or by the board of governors; 4 Entitling the members to cumulative, partially cumulative, or noncumulative b. 5 distributions; 6 Having preference over any class or series of membership interests for the 7 payment of distributions of any or all kinds; 8 d. Convertible into membership interests of any other class or any series of the 9 same or another class; or 10 Having full, partial, or no voting rights, except as provided in section 10-32-17. 11 SECTION 48. AMENDMENT. Subsection 2 of section 10-32-57 of the North Dakota 12 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 13 Whenever a limited liability company accepts a new contribution, the board of 14 governors shall restate, as required by this section, the value of all old contributions. 15 16 SECTION 49. AMENDMENT. Subsection 3 of section 10-32-58 of the North Dakota 17 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 18 A contribution agreement, whether made before or after the formation of a limited 3. 19 liability company, must be paid or performed in full at the time or times, or in the 20 installments, if any, specified in the contribution agreement. In the absence of a 21 provision in the contribution agreement specifying the time at which the 22 contribution is to be paid or performed, the contribution must be paid or performed 23 at the time or times determined by the board of governors, but a call made by the 24 board of governors for payment or performance on contributions must be uniform 25 for all membership interests of the same class or for all membership interests of 26 the same series. 27 SECTION 50. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 10-32-59 of the North Dakota 28 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 29 Subject to any restrictions in the articles of organization or a member-control 30 agreement, a limited liability company may enter into contribution allowance

I	agreements under the terms, provisions, and conditions fixed by the board of						
2	governors or by a manager pursuant to board authorization.						
3	SEC	OITS	l 51.	AMENDMENT. Section 10-32-60 of the North Dakota Century Code is			
4	amended a	nd re	enact	ted as follows:			
5	10-3	32-60	. Sha	aring of distributions. Unless otherwise provided in the articles of			
6	organizatio	n, in a	ı mer	mber-control agreement, or by the board of governors under			
7	subsections	5 thi	ough	7 of section 10-32-56, distributions of cash or other assets of a limited			
8	liability com	pany	, inclu	uding distributions on termination of the limited liability company, must be			
9	allocated in	prop	ortior	to the value of the contributions of the members reflected in the required			
10	records.						
11	SEC	OITS	1 52.	AMENDMENT. Section 10-32-61 of the North Dakota Century Code is			
12	amended a	nd re	enact	ted as follows:			
13	10-3	32-61	. Inte	erim distributions. Except as provided in the articles of organization or a			
14	member-co	ntrol	agree	ement, a member is entitled to receive distributions before the limited			
15	liability com	pany	s teri	mination only as specified in the bylaws or by the act of the board of			
16	governors .						
17	SEC	OITS	1 53.	AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 10-32-64 of the North Dakota			
18	Century Co	de is	amer	nded and reenacted as follows:			
19	1.	The	boar	d of governors may authorize and cause the limited liability company to			
20		mak	e a d	listribution only if the board of governors determines, in accordance with			
21		subs	sectio	on 2, that the limited liability company will be able to pay its debts in the			
22		ordii	nary (course of business after making the distribution and the board ef			
23		gove	rnor	s does not know before the distribution is made that the determination			
24		was	or ha	as become erroneous.			
25		a.	The	limited liability company may make the distribution if it is able to pay its			
26			debt	ts in the ordinary course of business after making the distribution.			
27		b.	The	effect of a distribution on the ability of the limited liability company to pay			
28			its d	ebts in the ordinary course of business after making the distribution must			
29			be n	neasured in accordance with subsection 3.			
30		C.	The	right of the board of governors to authorize, and the limited liability			
31			com	pany to make, distributions may be, prohibited, limited, or restricted by			

1 the articles of organization, a member-control agreement, the bylaws, or an 2 agreement. 3 SECTION 54. AMENDMENT. Section 10-32-67 of the North Dakota Century Code is 4 amended and reenacted as follows: 5 **10-32-67.** Organization. 6 If the first board of governors is not named in the articles of organization, the 7 organizers may elect the first board of governors or may act as governors with all 8 of the powers, rights, duties, and liabilities of governors, until governors are elected 9 or until a contribution is accepted, whichever occurs first. 10 2. After the issuance of the certificate of organization, the organizers or the governors 11 named in the articles of organization shall hold an organizational meeting at the 12 call of a majority of the organizers or of the governors named in the articles, or 13 take written action, for the purposes of transacting business and taking actions 14 necessary or appropriate to complete the organization of the limited liability 15 company, including, without limitation, amending the articles, electing governors, 16 adopting the bylaws, electing managers, adopting banking resolutions, authorizing 17 or ratifying the purchase, lease, or other acquisition of suitable space, furniture, 18 furnishings, supplies, and materials, approving a limited liability company seal, 19 adopting a fiscal year for the limited liability company, contracting to receive and 20 accept contributions, and making any appropriate tax elections. 21 If a meeting is held, the person or persons calling the meeting shall give at 22 least three days' notice of the meeting to each organizer or governor named, 23 stating the date, time, and place of the meeting. 24 Organizers and governors may waive notice of an organizational meeting in 25 the same manner a governor may waive notice of meetings of the board of 26 governors under subsection 5 of section 10-32-80. 27 **SECTION 55. AMENDMENT.** Subsections 2 and 3 of section 10-32-68 of the North 28 Dakota Century Code are amended and reenacted as follows: 29 Initial bylaws may be adopted pursuant to section 10-32-67 by the organizers or by 2. 30 the first board of governors. Unless reserved by the articles of organization or a

member-control agreement to the members, the power to adopt, amend, or repeal

- the bylaws is vested in the board of governors. The power of the board of governors is subject to the power of the members, exercisable in the manner provided in subsection 3, to adopt, amend, or repeal the bylaws adopted, amended, or repealed by the board of governors. After the adoption of the initial bylaws, the board of governors may not adopt, amend, or repeal a bylaw provision fixing a quorum for meetings of members, prescribing procedures for removing governors or filling vacancies in the board of governors, or fixing the number of governors or the governors' classifications, qualifications, or terms of office, but may adopt or amend a bylaw provision to increase the number of governors.
- 3. Unless the articles or bylaws provide otherwise, members owning five percent or more of the voting power of the members entitled to vote may propose a resolution for action by the members to adopt, amend, or repeal the bylaws adopted, amended, or repealed by the board of governors and the resolution must set forth the provision or provisions proposed for adoption, amendment, or repeal, the limitations and procedures for submitting, considering, and adopting the resolution are the same as provided in subsections 2 through 4 of section 10-32-16, for amendment of the articles of organization. The articles or bylaws may impose different or additional requirements for the members to adopt, amend, or repeal the bylaws.

SECTION 56. AMENDMENT. Section 10-32-69 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

10-32-69. Board of governors.

- 1. The business and affairs of a limited liability company are to be managed by or under the direction of a board of governors, subject to the provisions of subsection 2 and section 10-32-50. The first board of governors may be named in the articles of organization or in a member-control agreement or may be elected by the organizers pursuant to section 10-32-67 or by the members.
- 2. The owners of the membership interests entitled to vote for governors of the limited liability company may, by unanimous affirmative vote, take any action that this chapter requires or permits the board of governors to take. As to an action taken by the members in that manner:

1 The governors have no duties, liabilities, or responsibilities as governors a. 2 under this chapter with respect to or arising from the action; 3 b. The members collectively and individually have all of the duties, liabilities, and 4 responsibilities of governors under this chapter with respect to and arising 5 from the action; 6 C. If the action relates to a matter required or permitted by this chapter or by any 7 other law to be approved or adopted by the board of governors, either with or 8 without approval or adoption by the members, the action is considered to 9 have been approved or adopted by the board of governors; and 10 d. A requirement that an instrument filed with a governmental agency contain a 11 statement that the action has been approved and adopted by the board ef 12 governors is satisfied by a statement that the members have taken the action 13 under this subsection. 14 **SECTION 57. AMENDMENT.** Section 10-32-70 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 15 16 **10-32-70.** Number. The board of governors consists of one or more governors. The 17 number of governors must be fixed by or in the manner provided in the articles of organization, 18 a member-control agreement, or the bylaws. The number of governors may be increased or, 19 subject to section 10-32-78, decreased at any time by amendment to or in the manner provided 20 in the articles, a member-control agreement, or the bylaws. 21 **SECTION 58. AMENDMENT.** Section 10-32-73 of the North Dakota Century Code is 22 amended and reenacted as follows: 23 **10-32-73.** Acts not void or voidable. The expiration of a governor's term with or 24 without the election of a qualified successor does not make prior or subsequent acts of the 25 governors or the board of governors void or voidable. 26 **SECTION 59. AMENDMENT.** Section 10-32-74 of the North Dakota Century Code is 27 amended and reenacted as follows: 28 **10-32-74.** Compensation. Subject to any limitations in the articles, a member-control 29 agreement, or the bylaws, the board of governors may fix the compensation of governors. 30 **SECTION 60. AMENDMENT.** Subsection 2 of section 10-32-76 of the North Dakota 31 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

1	2.	An	amendment to the articles, a member-control agreement, or the bylaws which
2		has	the effect of denying, limiting, or modifying the right to cumulative voting for
3		mei	mbers provided in this section may not be adopted if the votes of a proportion of
4		the	voting power sufficient to elect a governor at an election of the entire board of
5		go∨	ernors under cumulative voting are cast against the amendment.
6	SEC	СТІО	N 61. AMENDMENT. Subsection 2 of section 10-32-77 of the North Dakota
7	Century Co	de is	amended and reenacted as follows:
8	2.	If a	resignation is made effective at a later time, the board may fill the pending
9		vac	ancy before the effective time if the board of governors provides that the
10		suc	cessor does not take office until the effective time.
11	SEC	СТІО	N 62. AMENDMENT. Subsections 2 and 3 of section 10-32-78 of the North
12	Dakota Cer	ntury	Code are amended and reenacted as follows:
13	2.	A g	overnor may be removed at any time, with or without cause, if:
14		a.	The governor was named by the board of governors to fill a vacancy;
15		b.	The members have not elected governors in the interval between the time of
16			the appointment to fill a vacancy and the time of the removal; and
17		c.	A majority of the remaining governors present affirmatively votes to remove
18			the governor.
19	3.	Any	one or all of the governors may be removed at any time, with or without cause,
20		by t	he affirmative vote of the owners of a majority of the voting power of all
21		mer	mbership interests entitled to vote at an election of governors.
22		a.	If less than the entire board of governors is to be removed, no one of the
23			governors may be removed if the votes cast against the governor's removal
24			which, if then cumulatively voted at the election of the entire board of
25			governors, or if there be classes of governors at an election of the class of
26			governors of which the governor is a part, would be sufficient to elect the
27			governor.
28		b.	If a governor has been elected solely by the holders of a class or series of
29			membership interests as stated in the articles, any member-control
30			agreement, or the bylaws, then that governor may be removed only by the
31			affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of all

1		membership interests of that class or series entitled to vote at an election of
2		that governor.
3	SECTIO	ON 63. AMENDMENT. Subsection 2 of section 10-32-78.1 of the North Dakota
4	Century Code is	s amended and reenacted as follows:
5	2. The	e court that removes a governor may bar the governor from serving on the
6	boa	ard of governors for a period prescribed by the court.
7	SECTIO	N 64. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 10-32-79 of the North Dakota
8	Century Code is	s amended and reenacted as follows:
9	1. Un	less different rules for filling vacancies are provided for in the articles, a
10	me	mber-control agreement, or the bylaws:
11	a.	Vacancies on the board of governors resulting from the death, resignation,
12		removal, or disqualification of a governor may be filled by the affirmative vote
13		of a majority of the remaining governors, even though less than a quorum;
14		and
15	b.	Vacancies on the board of governors resulting from newly created
16		governorships may be filled by the affirmative vote of a majority of the
17		governors serving at the time of the increase.
18	SECTIO	N 65. AMENDMENT. Section 10-32-80 of the North Dakota Century Code is
19	amended and re	eenacted as follows:
20	10-32-8	0. Board of governors meetings.
21	1. Me	etings of the board of governors may be held from time to time as provided in
22	the	articles of organization, a member-control agreement, or the bylaws at any
23	pla	ce within or without the state that the board of governors may select or by any
24	me	ans described in subsection 2.
25	<u>a.</u>	If the articles, bylaws, or board of governors fails to select a place for a
26		meeting, the meeting must be held at the principal executive office, unless the
27		articles, a member-control agreement, or the bylaws provide otherwise.
28	<u>b.</u>	The board may determine under subsection 2 that a meeting of the board
29		shall be held solely by means of remote communication.
30	<u>C.</u>	Participation in a meeting by either of the means set forth in subdivision 2
31		constitutes personal presence at the meeting.

1 A board of governors Any meeting among governors may be conducted by: 2 a. A conference among governors using Solely by any one or more means of 3 remote communication through which all of the governors may 4 simultaneously hear participate with each other during the conference 5 constitutes a board of governors meeting, if: 6 (1) If the same notice is given of the conference meeting as would be 7 required by subsection 3 for a meeting; and if 8 (2) If the number of governors participating in the conference meeting is a 9 quorum at a meeting. Participation in a meeting by this means 10 constitutes personal presence at the meeting; or 11 b. By any means of conference telephone or, if authorized by the board, by such 12 other means of remote communication, in each case, through which the 13 governor, other governors so participating, and all governors physically 14 present at the meeting may simultaneously hear participate with each other 15 during the meeting. Participation in a meeting by this means constitutes 16 personal presence at the meeting. 17 3. Unless the articles of organization, a member-control agreement, or the bylaws 18 provide for a different time period, a governor may call a board meeting by giving 19 at least ten days' notice or, in the case of organizational meetings under 20 subsection 2 of section 10-32-67, at least three days' notice to all governors of the 21 date, time, and place of the meeting. The notice need not state the purpose of the 22 meeting unless the articles, a member-control agreement, or the bylaws otherwise 23 require. 24 If the date, time, and place of a board of governors meeting are provided in the 25 articles, a member-control agreement, or the bylaws, or announced at a previous 26 meeting of the board of governors, notice is not required. Notice of an adjourned 27 meeting need not be given other than by announcement at the meeting at which 28 adjournment is taken. 29 A governor may waive notice of a meeting of the board of governors. A waiver of 5. 30 notice by a governor entitled to notice is effective whether given before, at, or after 31 the meeting, and whether given in writing, or by attendance. Attendance by a

governor at a meeting is a waiver of notice of that meeting, except when the governor objects at the beginning of the meeting to the transaction of business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened and does not participate in the meeting after the objection.

SECTION 66. AMENDMENT. Section 10-32-81 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

10-32-81. Absent governors. If the articles of organization, a member-control agreement, or the bylaws so provide, a governor may give advance written consent or opposition to a proposal to be acted on at a board of governors meeting. If the governor is not present at the meeting, consent or opposition to a proposal does not constitute presence for purposes of determining the existence of a quorum, but consent or opposition must be counted as the vote of a governor present at the meeting in favor of or against the proposal and must be entered in the minutes or other record of action at the meeting, if the proposal acted on at the meeting is substantially the same or has substantially the same effect as the proposal to which the governor has consented or objected.

SECTION 67. AMENDMENT. Section 10-32-83 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

10-32-83. Act of the board of governors. The board of governors shall take action by the affirmative vote of the greater of a majority of governors present at a duly held meeting at the time the action is taken or a majority of the minimum proportion or number of governors that would constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at a meeting, except if this chapter, a member-control agreement, or the articles require the affirmative vote of a larger proportion or number. If a member-control agreement or the articles require a larger proportion or number than is required by this chapter for a particular action, the member-control agreement or the articles control.

SECTION 68. AMENDMENT. Subsections 1 and 2 of section 10-32-84 of the North Dakota Century Code are amended and reenacted as follows:

An action required or permitted to be taken at a board of governors meeting may
be taken by written action signed, or consented to by authenticated electronic
communication, by all of the governors. If the articles or a member-control
agreement so provide, any action, other than an action requiring member approval,

- 1 may be taken by written action signed, or consented to by authenticated electronic 2 communication, by the number of governors which would be required to take the 3 same action at a meeting of the board of governors at which all governors were 4 present. 5 2. The written action is effective when signed, or consented to by authenticated electronic communication, by the required number of governors, unless a different 6 7 effective time is provided in the written action. 8 SECTION 69. AMENDMENT. Subsections 1 and 3 of section 10-32-85 of the North 9 Dakota Century Code are amended and reenacted as follows: 10 A resolution approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the board of 11 gevernors may establish committees having the authority of the board in the 12 management of the business of the limited liability company only to the extent 13 provided in the resolution. Committees may include a special litigation committee 14 consisting of one or more independent governors or other independent persons to 15 consider legal rights or remedies of the limited liability company and whether those 16 rights and remedies should be pursued. Committees other than special litigation 17 committees are subject at all times to the direction and control of the board of 18 governors. 19 Sections 10-32-80 through 10-32-84 apply to committees and members of 3. 20 committees to the same extent as those sections apply to the board of governors 21 and governors. 22 **SECTION 70. AMENDMENT.** Subsections 2 and 4 of section 10-32-86 of the North 23 Dakota Century Code are amended and reenacted as follows: 24 A governor is entitled to rely on information, opinions, reports, or statements, 25 including financial statements and other financial data, in each case prepared or 26 presented by: 27 One or more managers or employees of the limited liability company whom 28
 - the governor reasonably believes to be reliable and competent in the matters presented;

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

- b. Counsel, public accountants, or other persons as to matters that the governor
 reasonably believes are within the person's professional or expert
 competence; or
 A committee of the board of governors upon which the governor does not
 - c. A committee of the board of governors upon which the governor does not serve, duly established in accordance with section 10-32-85, as to matters within its designated authority, if the governor reasonably believes the committee to merit confidence.
 - 4. A governor who is present at a meeting of the board of governors when an action is approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the governors present is presumed to have assented to the action approved, unless the governor:
 - a. Objects at the beginning of the meeting to the transaction of business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened and does not participate in the meeting after the objection, in which case the governor is not considered to be present at the meeting for any purpose of this chapter;
 - b. Votes against the action at the meeting; or
 - c. Is prohibited from voting on the action by the articles; by the bylaws; as the result of the decision to approve, ratify, or authorize a transaction pursuant to section 10-32-87; or by a conflict of interest policy adopted by the board.

SECTION 71. AMENDMENT. Subsections 1 and 2 of section 10-32-87 of the North Dakota Century Code are amended and reenacted as follows:

- 1. A contract or other transaction between a limited liability company and one or more of its governors or a member of the family of the governor; a director of a related organization or a member of the family of a director of a related organization; or an organization in or of which the limited liability company's governor or a member of the family of the governor is a governor, director, manager, officer, or legal representative or has a material financial interest is not void or voidable because the governor or the other organization is a party or because the governor is present at the meeting of the members or the board of governors or a committee at which the contract or transaction is authorized, approved, or ratified, if at least one of the requirements of subsection 2 is satisfied.
- 2. The contract or transaction described in subsection 1 is not void or voidable if:

amended and reenacted as follows:

1 The contract or transaction was, and the person asserting the validity of the a. 2 contract or transaction sustains the burden of establishing that the contract or 3 transaction was, fair and reasonable as to the limited liability company at the 4 time it was authorized, approved, or ratified; 5 b. The material facts as to the contract or transaction and as to the governor's interest are fully disclosed or known to the members, whether or not entitled 6 7 to vote, and the contract or transaction is approved in good faith by: 8 (1) The owners of two-thirds of the voting power of membership interests 9 entitled to vote which are owned by persons other than the interested 10 governor; or 11 (2) The unanimous affirmative vote of all members, whether or not entitled 12 to vote: 13 The material facts as to the contract or transaction and as to the governor's C. 14 interest are fully disclosed or known to the board of governors or a committee, 15 and the board of governors or committee authorizes, approves, or ratifies the 16 contract or transaction in good faith by a majority of the board of governors or 17 committee, but the interested governor is not counted in determining the 18 presence of a quorum and may not vote; or 19 d. The contract or transaction is a distribution described in subsection 1 of 20 section 10-32-64 or a merger or exchange described in subsection 1 or 2 of 21 section 10-32-100. 22 SECTION 72. AMENDMENT. Section 10-32-88 of the North Dakota Century Code is 23 amended and reenacted as follows: 24 10-32-88. Managers. A limited liability company must consist of one or more 25 individuals eighteen years of age or more, exercising the functions of the offices, however 26 designated, of president and treasurer and may have one or more vice presidents and a 27 secretary, as may be provided in the bylaws. Any other managers, assistant managers, and 28 agents, as necessary, may be elected or appointed by the board of governors or chosen in 29 such other manner as may be provided in the bylaws. 30 SECTION 73. AMENDMENT. Section 10-32-89 of the North Dakota Century Code is

10-	32-89	9. Duties of managers and agents. Unless otherwise provided by the articles					
of organization, a member-control agreement, the bylaws, or a resolution adopted by the board							
of governe	of governors which is not inconsistent with the articles, a member-control agreement, or the						
bylaws, the	e mar	nagers have the following duties:					
1.	1. The president shall:						
	a. Have general active management for the business of the limited liabilit						
		company;					
	b.	When present, preside at all meetings of the board of governors and of the					
		members;					
	C.	See that all orders and resolutions of the board of governors are carried into					
		effect;					
	d.	Sign and deliver in the name of the limited liability company any deeds,					
		mortgages, bonds, contracts, or other instruments pertaining to the business					
		of the limited liability company, except if the authority to sign and deliver is					
		required by law to be exercised by another person or is expressly delegated					
		by the articles, a member-control agreement, the bylaws, or the board of					
		governors to some other manager or agent of the limited liability company;					
	e.	Maintain records of and, whenever necessary, certify all proceedings of the					
		board of governors and members; and					
	f.	Perform other duties prescribed by the board of governors.					
2.	The	e vice president, if any, or if there is more than one, the vice presidents in the					
	ord	ler determined by the board of governors shall:					
	a.	In the absence or disability of the president, perform the duties and exercise					
		the powers of the president; and					
	b.	Perform other duties and have other powers as the board of governors may					
		from time to time prescribe.					
3.	The	e treasurer shall:					
	a.	Keep accurate financial records for the limited liability company;					
	b.	Deposit all money, drafts, and checks in the name of and to the credit of the					
		limited liability company in the banks and depositories designated by the					
		board of governors ;					

1 Endorse for deposit all notes, checks, and drafts received by the limited C. 2 liability company as ordered by the board of governors, making proper 3 vouchers for them; 4 d. Disburse limited liability company funds and issue checks and drafts in the 5 name of the limited liability company, as ordered by the board of governors; 6 Give to the president and the board of governors, whenever requested, an e. 7 account of all transactions by the treasurer and of the financial condition of 8 the limited liability company; and 9 f. Perform other duties prescribed by the board of governors or by the 10 president. 11 4. The secretary, if any, shall: 12 a. Attend all meetings of the board of governors, all meetings of the members, 13 and, when required, all meetings of standing committees; 14 Record all proceedings of the meetings; b. Give, or cause to be given, notice of all meetings of the members and 15 C. 16 meetings of the board of governors; and 17 d. Perform other duties prescribed by the board of governors. 18 5. Any other managers and agents of the limited liability company, as between the 19 managers and agents and the limited liability company, shall perform the duties in 20 the management of the limited liability company as may be provided in the articles, 21 a member-control agreement, or the bylaws, or as may be determined by 22 resolution of the board not inconsistent with the articles, a member-control 23 agreement, or the bylaws. 24 **SECTION 74. AMENDMENT.** Section 10-32-92 of the North Dakota Century Code is 25 amended and reenacted as follows: 26 10-32-92. Managers deemed elected. In the absence of an election or appointment 27 of managers by the board of governors, the individual or individuals exercising the functions of 28 the principal managers of the limited liability company are deemed to have been elected to 29 those offices. 30 **SECTION 75. AMENDMENT.** Subsection 3 of section 10-32-94 of the North Dakota

Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

3. A vacancy in an office because of death, resignation, removal, disqualification, or other cause, may, or in the case of the president or treasurer, must be filled for the unexpired portion of the term in the manner provided in the articles, a member-control agreement, or the bylaws; in the manner determined by the board of governors; or pursuant to section 10-32-92.

SECTION 76. AMENDMENT. Section 10-32-95 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

10-32-95. Delegation. Unless prohibited by the articles, a member-control agreement, the bylaws, or by a resolution adopted by the board of governors, a manager elected or appointed by the board of governors may, without the approval of the board, delegate some or all of the duties and powers of an office to other individuals. A manager who delegates the duties or powers of an office remains subject to the standard of conduct for a manager with respect to the discharge of all duties and powers so delegated.

SECTION 77. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 10-32-97 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

- 1. A limited liability company may lend money to, guarantee an obligation of, become a surety for, or otherwise financially assist a person, if the transaction, or a class of transactions to which the transaction belongs, is approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the governors present and:
 - a. Is in the usual and regular course of business of the limited liability company;
 - b. Is with, or for the benefit of, a related organization, an organization in which the limited liability company has a financial interest, an organization with which the limited liability company has a relationship in the usual and regular course of its business, or an organization to which the limited liability company has the power to make donations any of which relationships constitute consideration sufficient to make the loan, guarantee, suretyship, or other financial assistance so approved enforceable against the limited liability company;
 - c. Is with, or for the benefit of, a member who provides services to the limited liability company, or a manager or other employee of the limited liability company or a subsidiary, including a member, manager, or employee who is

1				a gov	vernor of the limited liability company or a subsidiary, and may
2				reaso	onably be expected, in the judgment of the board of governors, to benefit
3				the li	mited liability company; or
4			d.	Whe	ther or not separate consideration has been promised to the limited
5				liabili	ity company, has been approved by the owners of two-thirds of the voting
6				powe	er of persons other than the interested person or persons.
7		SE	CTIO	N 78.	AMENDMENT. Section 10-32-99 of the North Dakota Century Code is
8	amend	led a	and re	enacte	ed as follows:
9		10-	32-99	. Inde	emnification.
10		1.	For	purpo	ses of this section:
11			a.	"Limi	ted liability company" includes a domestic or foreign limited liability
12				comp	pany that was the predecessor of the limited liability company referred to
13				in thi	s section in a merger or other transaction in which the predecessor's
14				exist	ence ceased upon consummation of the transaction.
15			b.	"Offic	cial capacity" means:
16				(1)	With respect to a governor, the position of governor in a limited liability
17					company;
18				(2)	With respect to a person other than a governor, the elective or
19					appointive office or position held by a manager, member of a
20					committee of the board of governors, the employment relationship
21					undertaken by an employee, agent of the limited liability company, or
22					the scope of the services provided by members of the limited liability
23					company who provide services to the limited liability company; and
24				(3)	With respect to a governor, manager, member, employee, or agent of
25					the limited liability company who, while a governor, manager, member,
26					or employee of the limited liability company, is or was serving at the
27					request of the limited liability company or whose duties in that position
28					involve or involved service as a governor, director, manager, officer,
29					member, partner, trustee, employee, or agent of another organization
30					or employee benefit plan, the position of that person as a governor,
31					director, manager, officer, member, partner, trustee, employee, or

1			agent, as the case may be, of the other organization or employee
2			benefit plan.
3		c.	"Proceeding" means a threatened, pending, or completed civil, criminal,
4			administrative, arbitration, or investigative proceeding, including a proceeding
5			by or in the right of the limited liability company.
6		d.	"Special legal counsel" means counsel who has not represented the limited
7			liability company or a related organization, or a governor, manager, member
8			of a committee of the board of governors, employee, or agent whose
9			indemnification is in issue.
10	2.	Sub	ject to the provisions of subsection 5, a limited liability company shall indemnify
11		a pe	erson made or threatened to be made a party to a proceeding by reason of the
12		form	ner or present official capacity of the person against judgments, penalties,
13		fines	s, including, without limitation, excise taxes assessed against the person with
14		resp	pect to an employee benefit plan, settlements, and reasonable expenses,
15		inclu	uding attorney's fees and disbursements, incurred by the person in connection
16		with	the proceeding, if, with respect to the acts or omissions of the person
17		com	plained of in the proceeding, the person:
18		a.	Has not been indemnified by another organization or employee benefit plan
19			for the same judgments, penalties, fines, including, without limitation, excise
20			taxes assessed against the person with respect to an employee benefit plan,
21			settlements, and reasonable expenses, including attorney's fees and
22			disbursements, incurred by the person in connection with the proceeding with
23			respect to the same acts or omissions;
24		b.	Acted in good faith;
25		c.	Received no improper personal benefit and section 10-32-87, if applicable,
26			has been satisfied;
27		d.	In the case of a criminal proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe the
28			conduct was unlawful; and
29		e.	In the case of acts or omissions occurring in the official capacity described in
30			paragraph 1 or 2 of subdivision b of subsection 1, reasonably believed that
31			the conduct was in the best interests of the limited liability company or in the

case of acts or omissions occurring in the official capacity described in paragraph 3 of subdivision b of subsection 1, reasonably believed that the conduct was not opposed to the best interests of the limited liability company. If the person's acts or omissions complained of in the proceeding relate to conduct as a director, officer, trustee, employee, or agent of an employee benefit plan, the conduct is not considered to be opposed to the best interests of the limited liability company if the person reasonably believed that the conduct was in the best interests of the participants or beneficiaries of the employee benefit plan.

- 3. The termination of a proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent does not, of itself, establish that the person did not meet the criteria set forth in subsection 2.
- 4. Subject to the provisions of subsection 5, if a person is made or threatened to be made a party to a proceeding, the person is entitled, upon written request to the limited liability company, to payment or reimbursement by the limited liability company of reasonable expenses, including attorney's fees and disbursements, incurred by the person in advance of the final disposition of the proceeding:
 - a. Upon receipt by the limited liability company of a written affirmation by the person of a good-faith belief that the criteria for indemnification set forth in subsection 2 have been satisfied and a written undertaking by the person to repay all amounts so paid or reimbursed by the limited liability company, if it is ultimately determined that the criteria for indemnification have not been satisfied; and
 - b. After a determination that the facts then known to those making the determination would not preclude indemnification under this section.

The written undertaking required by subdivision a is an unlimited general obligation of the person making it, but need not be secured and must be accepted without reference to financial ability to make the repayment.

The articles of organization, a member-control agreement, or the bylaws may
prohibit indemnification or advances of expenses otherwise required by this
section or may impose conditions on indemnification or advances of expenses in

- addition to the conditions contained in subsections 2 through 4 including, without limitation, monetary limits on indemnification or advances of expenses, if the conditions apply equally to all persons or to all persons within a given class. A prohibition or limit on indemnification or advances may not apply to or affect the right of a person to indemnification or advances of expenses with respect to any acts or omissions of the person occurring before the effective date of a provision in the articles of organization, or a member-control agreement, or the date of adoption of a provision in the bylaws establishing the prohibition or limit on indemnification or advances.
- 6. This section does not require, or limit the ability of, a limited liability company to reimburse expenses, including attorney's fees and disbursements, incurred by a person in connection with an appearance as a witness in a proceeding at a time when the person has not been made or threatened to be made a party to a proceeding.
- 7. All indemnification determinations must be made:
 - a. By the board of governors by a majority of a quorum. Governors who are, at the time, parties to the proceeding are not counted for determining either a majority or the presence of a quorum;
 - b. If a quorum under subdivision a cannot be obtained, by a majority of a committee of the board of governors, consisting solely of two or more governors not at the time parties to the proceeding, duly designated to act in the matter by a majority of the full board of governors, including governors who are parties;
 - c. If a determination is not made under subdivision a or b, by special legal counsel, selected either by a majority of the board of governors or a committee by vote pursuant to subdivision a or b or, if the requisite quorum of the full board of governors cannot be obtained and the committee cannot be established, by a majority of the full board of governors, including governors who are parties;

- d. If a determination is not made under subdivisions a through c, by the affirmative vote of the members required by section 10-32-42, other than the members who are a party to the proceeding; or
- e. If an adverse determination is made under subdivisions a through d or under subsection 8, or if no determination is made under subdivisions a through d or under subsection 8 within sixty days after the later to occur of the termination of a proceeding; or a written request for indemnification to the limited liability company; or a written request for an advance of expenses, as the case may be, by a court in this state, which may be the same court in which the proceeding involving the person's liability took place, upon application of the person and any notice the court requires. The person seeking indemnification or payment or reimbursement of expenses pursuant to this clause has the burden of establishing that the person is entitled to indemnification or payment or reimbursement of expenses.
- 8. With respect to a person who is not, and was not at the time of the acts or omissions complained of in the proceedings, a governor, manager, or person possessing, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of the limited liability company, the determination whether indemnification of this person is required because the criteria set forth in subsections 2 and 3 have been satisfied and whether this person is entitled to payment or reimbursement of expenses in advance of the final disposition of a proceeding as provided in subsection 4 may be made by an annually appointed committee of the board of governors, having at least one member who is a governor. The committee shall report at least annually to the board of governors concerning its actions.
- 9. A limited liability company may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of a person in that person's official capacity against any liability asserted against and incurred by the person in or arising from that capacity, whether or not the limited liability company would have been required to indemnify the person against the liability under the provisions of this section.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

- 10. A limited liability company that indemnifies or advances expenses to a person in accordance with this section in connection with a proceeding by or on behalf of the limited liability company shall report to the members in writing the amount of the indemnification or advance and to whom and on whose behalf it was paid not later than the next meeting of members as part of the annual financial statements furnished to members pursuant to section 10-32-52 covering the period when the indemnification or advance was paid or accrued under the accounting method of the limited liability company reflected in the financial statements.
 - 11. This section does not limit the power of the limited liability company to indemnify persons other than a governor, a manager, a member, an employee, or a member of a committee of the board, by contract or otherwise.
- **SECTION 79. AMENDMENT.** Section 10-32-104 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

10-32-104. Merger of subsidiary into parent.

- A parent owning at least ninety percent of the outstanding ownership interests of each class and series of a subsidiary directly, or indirectly through related corporations or limited liability companies organizations other than classes or series that absent this section would otherwise not be entitled to vote on the merger:
 - a. May merge the subsidiary into the parent; or may merge the subsidiary into any other subsidiary at least ninety percent of the outstanding ownership interest of each class and series of which is owned by the parent directly, or indirectly through related eorporations or limited liability companies organizations other than classes or series that, absent this section, would otherwise not be entitled to vote on the merger, without a vote of the owners of the parent or any subsidiary; or
 - b. May merge the parent, or the parent and one or more subsidiaries, into one of the subsidiaries under this section.
- A resolution approved by the directors of the parent as required by section 10-19.1-46 or by the governors of the parent present as required by section 10-32-83 must set forth a plan of merger which contains:

- a. The name of the subsidiary or subsidiaries, the name of the parent, and the name of the surviving constituent organization;
 - The manner and basis of converting the ownership interests of the subsidiary into ownership interests of the parent or of another organization or, in whole or in part, into money or other property;
 - c. If the parent is a constituent organization but is not the surviving constituent organization in the merger, a provision for the pro rata issuance of ownership interests of the surviving constituent organization to the owners of ownership interests of the parent on surrender of any ownership interests of the parent; and
 - d. If the surviving constituent organization is a subsidiary, a statement of any amendments to the articles of the surviving constituent organization that will be part of the merger.
 - 3. If the parent is a constituent organization and is the surviving organization in the merger, it may change its limited liability company name, without a vote of its owners, by the inclusion of a provision to that effect in the resolution of merger setting forth the plan of merger that is approved by the affirmative vote of the board members of the parent present. Upon the effective date of the merger, the name of the parent must be changed.
 - 4. If the parent is a constituent organization but is not the surviving constituent organization in a merger, the resolution is not effective unless the resolution is also approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of all ownership interests of the parent entitled to vote at a regular or special meeting held in accordance with section 10-19.1-98 if the parent is a corporation, section 10-32-102 if the parent is a limited liability company, or in accordance with the laws of the jurisdiction under which the parent is incorporated or organized if the parent is a foreign corporation or foreign limited liability company.
 - 5. A Notice of the action, including a copy of the plan of merger must be mailed given to each owner, other than the parent, of each subsidiary that is a constituent organization to the merger before, or within ten days after, the effective date of the merger.

30

31

1 Articles of merger must be prepared which contain: 2 a. The plan of merger; 3 b. The number of outstanding ownership interests of each class and series of 4 the subsidiary that is a constituent organization in the merger, other than the 5 classes or series that, absent this section, would otherwise not be entitled to 6 vote on the merger, and the number of ownership interests of each class and 7 series of the subsidiary or subsidiaries, other than the classes or series that, 8 absent this section, would otherwise not be entitled to vote on the merger, 9 owned by the parent directly or indirectly, through related constituent 10 organizations; and 11 The date a copy of the plan of merger was mailed to the owners, other than C. 12 the parent, of each subsidiary that is a constituent organization in the merger; 13 and 14 A statement that the plan of merger has been approved by the parent under d. 15 this section. 16 Within thirty days after a copy of the plan of merger is mailed to the owners of each 7. 17 subsidiary that is a constituent organization to the merger, or upon waiver of the 18 mailing by the owners of all outstanding ownership interests of each subsidiary that 19 is a constituent organization to the merger, the The articles of merger must be 20 signed on behalf of the parent and filed with the secretary of state, together with 21 the fees provided in section 10-32-150. 22 8. The secretary of state shall issue a certificate of merger to the surviving constituent 23 organization in the merger or the surviving constituent organization's legal 24 representative. The certificate must contain the effective date of merger. 25 9. If all of the ownership interests of one or more domestic subsidiaries that are a 26 constituent organization to a merger under this section are not owned by the 27 parent directly, or indirectly through related constituent organizations, immediately 28 before the merger, the owners of each domestic subsidiary have dissenter's rights

under section 10-19.1-87 or under section 10-32-54, without regard to

subsection 3 of section 10-19.1-88 or to subsection 2 of section 10-32-54, and

under section 10-19.1-88 or 10-32-55. If the parent is a constituent organization

but is not the surviving constituent organization in the merger, and the articles of incorporation or articles of organization of the surviving constituent organization immediately after the merger differ from the articles of incorporation or articles of organization of the parent immediately before the merger in a manner that would entitle an owner of the parent to dissenter's rights under subsection 1 of section 10-19.1-87 or under subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 10-32-54 if the articles of incorporation or articles of organization of the surviving constituent organization constitute an amendment to the articles of incorporation or articles of organization of the parent, that owner of the parent has dissenter's rights as provided under section 10-19.1-87 or under section 10-32-54. Except as provided in this subsection, sections 10-19.1-87 and 10-32-54 do not apply to any merger affected under this section.

10. A merger among a parent and one or more subsidiaries or among two or more subsidiaries of a parent may be accomplished under sections 10-32-101 through 10-32-103 instead of this section, in which case this section does not apply.

SECTION 80. AMENDMENT. Subsections 1 and 2 of section 10-32-108 of the North Dakota Century Code are amended and reenacted as follows:

- 1. A limited liability company may, by affirmative vote of a majority of the governors present, upon those terms and conditions and for those considerations, which may be money, securities, or other instruments for the payment of money or other property, as the board of governors considers expedient, and without member approval:
 - a. Sell, lease, transfer, or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its property and assets in the usual and regular course of its business:
 - b. Grant a security interest in all or substantially all of its property and assets whether or not in the usual and regular course of its business; or
 - c. Transfer any or all of its property to a corporation all of the shares of which are owned by a limited liability company.
- A limited liability company, by affirmative vote of a majority of the governors
 present, may sell, lease, transfer, or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of
 its property and assets, including its goodwill, not in the usual and regular course

of its business, upon those terms and conditions and for those considerations, which may be money, securities, or other instruments for the payment of money or other property, as the board of governors considers expedient, when approved at a regular or special meeting of the members by the affirmative vote of the owners of a majority of the voting power of the interests entitled to vote. Written notice of the meeting must be given to all members whether or not they are entitled to vote at the meeting. The written notice must state that a purpose of the meeting is to consider the sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the property and assets of the limited liability company.

SECTION 81. AMENDMENT. Subsection 2 of section 10-32-112 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

- 2. When the notice of dissolution has been filed with the secretary of state, and subject to section 10-32-116, the limited liability company shall cease to carry on its business, except to the extent necessary for the winding up of the business of the limited liability company. The members shall retain the right to revoke the dissolution in accordance with section 10-32-116 and the right to remove governors or fill vacancies on the board of governors. The limited liability company existence continues to the extent necessary to wind up the affairs of the limited liability company until the dissolution is revoked or articles of termination are filed with the secretary of state.
- **SECTION 82. AMENDMENT.** Subsection 3 of section 10-32-113 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:
 - 3. When a notice of dissolution has been filed with the secretary of state, the board of governors, or the managers acting under the direction of the board of governors, shall proceed as soon as possible:
 - To give notice to creditors and claimants under section 10-32-114 or to proceed under section 10-32-115;
 - To collect or make provision for the collection of all known debts due or owing to the limited liability company, including unperformed contribution agreements; and

1		C.	Except as provided in sections 10-32-114, 10-32-115, and 10-32-128, to pay
2			or make provision for the payment of all known debts, obligations, and
3			liabilities of the limited liability company according to their priorities under
4			section 10-32-131.
5	SEC	СТІО	N 83. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 10-32-114 of the North Dakota
6	Century Co	de is	amended and reenacted as follows:
7	1.	If n	otice to creditors and claimants is given, the notice must be given by publishing
8		the	notice once each week for four successive weeks in an official newspaper as
9		defi	ned in chapter 46-06 in the county or counties where the registered office and
10		the	principal executive office of the limited liability company are located and by
11		givi	ng written notice to known creditors and claimants pursuant to subsection 31
12		<u>39</u>	of section 10-32-02.
13	SEC	СТІО	N 84. AMENDMENT. Subsections 2 and 3 of section 10-32-117 of the North
14	Dakota Cer	ntury	Code are amended and reenacted as follows:
15	2.	Wh	en the articles of termination have been filed with the secretary of state, or on a
16		late	er date within thirty days after filing if the articles of termination so provide, the
17		limi	ted liability company is terminated.
18	3.	The	e secretary of state shall issue to the dissolved limited liability company or its
19		lega	al representative a certificate of termination that contains:
20		a.	The name of the limited liability company;
21		b.	The date the articles of termination were filed with the secretary of state is
22			effective; and
23		C.	A statement that the limited liability company is terminated on the effective
24			date of termination.
25	SEC	СТІО	N 85. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 10-32-119 of the North Dakota
26	Century Co	de is	amended and reenacted as follows:
27	1.	A c	ourt may grant any equitable relief it considers just and reasonable in the
28		circ	rumstances or may dissolve, wind up, and terminate a limited liability company:
29		a.	In a supervised voluntary winding up and termination pursuant to section
30			10-32-118;
31		b.	In an action by a member when it is established that:

I	(1)	The governors of the persons having the authority otherwise vested in
2		the board of governors are deadlocked in the management of the
3		affairs of the limited liability company and the members are unable to
4		break the deadlock;
5	(2)	The governors or those in control of the limited liability company have
6		acted fraudulently, illegally, or in a manner unfairly prejudicial toward
7		one or more members in their capacities as members or governors of
8		any limited liability company or as managers or employees of a closely
9		held limited liability company;
10	(3)	The members of the limited liability company are so divided in voting
11		power that, for a period that includes the time when two consecutive
12		regular meetings were held, they have failed to elect successors to
13		governors whose terms have expired or would have expired upon the
14		election and qualification of their successors;
15	(4)	The limited liability company assets are being misapplied or wasted; or
16	(5)	An event of dissolution has occurred under subdivision a, d, or e of
17		subsection 1 of section 10-32-109 but the limited liability company is
18		not acting to wind up its affairs;
19	c. In ar	action by a creditor when:
20	(1)	The claim of the creditor has been reduced to judgment and an
21		execution on the judgment has been returned unsatisfied; or
22	(2)	The limited liability company has admitted in writing that the claim of
23		the creditor is due and owing and it is established that the limited
24		liability company is unable to pay its debts in the ordinary course of
25		business; or
26	d. In ar	action by the attorney general to dissolve the limited liability company in
27	acco	ordance with section 10-32-122 when it is established that a decree of
28	term	ination is appropriate.
29	SECTION 86.	AMENDMENT. Subsection 2 of section 10-32-130.1 of the North
30	Dakota Century Code	is amended and reenacted as follows:

I	۷.	An	amendment to the articles must be approved by the board or governors and
2		mus	st include:
3		a.	The date the period of duration expired under the articles;
4		b.	The date to which the period of duration is extended; and
5		C.	A statement that the limited liability company has been in continuous
6			operation since before the date of expiration of its original period of duration.
7	SEC	CTIO	N 87. AMENDMENT. Subsection 3 of section 10-32-132 of the North Dakota
8	Century Co	de is	amended and reenacted as follows:
9	3.	If ne	either the limited liability company's registered agent nor an officer of the limited
10		liab	ility company can be found at the registered office, or if a limited liability
11		con	npany fails to maintain a registered agent in this state and a manager of the
12		limi	ted liability company cannot be found at the registered office, then the secretary
13		of s	tate is the agent of the limited liability company upon whom the process, notice,
14		or d	lemand may be served. The Service on the secretary of state:
15		<u>a.</u>	Shall be made by registered mail or personal delivery to the secretary of state
16			and not by electronic communication;
17		<u>b.</u>	Shall include the return of the sheriff, or the affidavit of a person not a party,
18			verifying that no neither the registered agent or nor a manager can be found
19			at the registered office must be provided to the secretary of state. Service on
20			the secretary of state of any process, notice, or demand is; and
21		<u>C.</u>	$\underline{\text{Is}}$ deemed personal service upon the limited liability company and is made by
22			filing with the secretary of state an:
23			(1) An original and two copies of the process, notice, or demand, along
24			with the; and
25			(2) The fees provided for in section 10-32-150.
26		The	secretary of state shall immediately forward, by registered mail, addressed to
27		the	limited liability company at its registered office, a copy of the process, notice, or
28		den	nand. Service on the secretary of state is returnable in not less than thirty days
29		not	withstanding a shorter period specified in the process, notice, or demand.
30	SEC	CTIO	N 88. AMENDMENT. Subsection 2 of section 10-32-149 of the North Dakota
31	Century Co	de is	amended and reenacted as follows:

1	2.	The	annual report must be submitted on forms prescribed by the secretary of state.
2		The	information provided must be given as of the date of the execution of the
3		repo	ort. The annual report must be signed as prescribed in subsection 43 53 of
4		sect	tion 10-32-02, the articles, the bylaws, or a resolution approved by the
5		affir	mative vote of the required proportion or number of the governors or members
6		enti	tled to vote. If the limited liability company or foreign limited liability company is
7		in th	ne hands of a receiver or trustee, the annual report must be signed on behalf of
8		the	limited liability company or foreign limited liability company by the receiver or
9		trus	tee. The secretary of state may destroy any annual report provided for in this
10		sect	tion after the annual report is on file for six years.
11	SEC	CTIO	N 89. Section 10-32-153.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and
12	enacted as	follov	vs:
13	<u>10-3</u>	32-15	3.1. Secretary of state - Exempt records. Any social security number or
14	federal tax	<u>identi</u>	fication number disclosed or contained in any document filed with the secretary
15	of state und	der th	is chapter is an exempt record as defined by subsection 5 of section
16	44-04-17.1.	The	secretary of state shall take reasonable precautions to delete or obscure any
17	social secu	rity n	umber or federal tax identification number the secretary of state determines to
18	be a closed	l reco	rd before a copy of any document is released to the public.
19	SEC	CTIOI	N 90. AMENDMENT. Section 10-33-01 of the North Dakota Century Code is
20	amended a	nd re	enacted as follows:
21	10-3	33-01	. Definitions. For the purposes of this chapter, unless the context otherwise
22	requires:		
23	1.	"Ad	dress" means:
24		a.	In the case of a registered office or principal executive office, the mailing
25			address, including a zip code, of the actual office location which may not be
26			only a post-office box; and
27		b.	In any other case, the mailing address, including a zip code.
28	2.	"Art	icles" means:
29		a.	In the case of a corporation incorporated under or governed by this chapter,
30			articles of incorporation, articles of amendment, a resolution of election to
31			become governed by this chapter, a statement of change of registered office,

1		registered agent, or name of registered agent, articles of merger, articles of
2		consolidation, articles of abandonment, articles of dissolution, and any annual
3		report in which a registered office or registered agent has been established or
4		changed.
5		b. In the case of a foreign corporation, the term includes all documents serving a
6		similar function required to be filed with the secretary of state or other officer
7		of the corporation's state of incorporation.
8	3.	"Authenticated electronic communication" means:
9		a. That the electronic communication is delivered:
10		(1) To the principal place of activity of the corporation; or
11		(2) To an officer or agent of the corporation authorized by the corporation
12		to receive the electronic communication; and
13		b. That the electronic communication sets forth information from which the
14		corporation can reasonably conclude that the electronic communication was
15		sent by the purported sender.
16	<u>4.</u>	"Board" means the board of directors of a corporation.
17	4 . <u>5.</u>	"Board member" means an individual serving on the board.
18	5. <u>6.</u>	"Bylaws" means the code adopted for the regulation or management of the internal
19		affairs of a corporation, regardless of how designated.
20	6. <u>7.</u>	"Corporation" means a corporation, other than a foreign corporation, that is
21		incorporated under or governed by this chapter.
22	7. <u>8.</u>	"Director" means a member of the board.
23	8. <u>9.</u>	"Domestic organization" means an organization created under the laws of this
24		state.
25	<u>10.</u>	"Electronic" means relating to technology having electrical, digital, magnetic,
26		wireless, optical, electromagnetic, or similar capabilities.
27	<u>11.</u>	"Electronic communication" means any form of communication, not directly
28		involving the physical transmission of paper:
29		a. That creates a record that may be retained, retrieved, and reviewed by a
30		recipient of the communication; and

1		<u>b.</u>	That	may be directly reproduced in paper form by the recipient through an
2			auto	mated process.
3	<u>12.</u>	<u>"E</u>	lectron	ic record" means a record created, generated, sent, communicated,
4		rec	ceived,	or stored by electronic means.
5	<u>13.</u>	<u>"E</u> l	lectroni	ic signature" means an electronic sound, symbol, or process attached to
6		or	logical	y associated with a record and executed or adopted by a person with the
7		int	ent to s	sign the record.
8	<u>14.</u>	"Fi	led wit	h the secretary of state" means except as otherwise permitted by law or
9		rul	e:	
10		a.	The	following have been That a document meeting the applicable
11			<u>requ</u>	irements of this chapter, together with the fees provided in section
12			<u>10-3</u>	3-140, was delivered or communicated to the secretary of state by a
13			meth	nod or medium of communication acceptable by the secretary of state and
14			have	been was determined by the secretary of state to conform to law:
15			(1)	A signed original or a legible facsimile telecommunication of a signed
16				original, of a request for reserved name; or a signed original of all other
17				documents, meeting the applicable requirements of this chapter; and
18			(2)	The fees provided for in section 10-33-140; and
19		b.	The	That the secretary of state has shall then:
20			(1)	Endorsed on the original the word "filed", and the month, day, and year
21				Record the actual date on which the document is filed, and if different,
22				the effective date of filing; and
23			(2)	Recorded Record the document in the office of the secretary of state.
24	9. <u>15.</u>	"Fo	oreign	corporation" means a corporation that is formed under laws other than the
25		lav	vs of th	is state for a purpose for which a corporation may be organized under
26		thi	s chap	ter.
27	10. <u>16.</u>	<u>"Fo</u>	oreign (organization" means an organization created under laws other than the
28		lav	vs of th	is state for a purpose for which an organization may be created under the
29		lav	vs of th	is state.
30	<u>17.</u>	"G	ood fai	th" means honesty in fact in the conduct of an act or transaction.

1 11. 18. "Intentionally" means the person referred to has a purpose to do or fail to do the 2 act or cause the result specified, or believes the act or failure to act, if successful, 3 will cause that result. A person intentionally violates a statute: 4 a. If the person intentionally does the act or causes the result prohibited by the 5 statute; or If the person intentionally fails to do the act or cause the result required by the 6 b. 7 statute, even though the person may not know of the existence or 8 constitutionality of the statute or the scope or meaning of the terms used in 9 the statute. 10 "Internal Revenue Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended 12. 19. 11 from time to time, and successive federal revenue acts. 12 13. <u>20.</u> "Knows" or has "knowledge" means the person has actual knowledge of a fact. A 13 person does not "know" or have "knowledge" of a fact merely because the person 14 has reason to know of the fact. "Legal representative" means a person empowered to act for another person, 15 14. 21. 16 including an agent, manager, officer, partner, or associate of an organization; a 17 trustee of a trust; a personal representative; a trustee in bankruptcy; or a receiver, 18 guardian, custodian, or conservator. 19 15. 22. "Member" means a person with membership rights in a corporation under its 20 articles or bylaws, regardless of how the person is identified. "Members with voting rights" means members or a class of members that has 21 16. 23. 22 voting rights with respect to the purpose or matter involved. 23 17. 24. "Nonprofit purpose" or "nonprofit activity" means a purpose or activity not involving 24 pecuniary gain to any officer, director, or member, other than a member that is a 25 nonprofit organization or subdivision, unit, or agency of the United States or a state 26 or local government. 27 18. 25. "Notice": 28 Is given by a member of a corporation to the corporation or an officer of the 29 corporation when:

Fifty-eighth Legislative Assembly

1		<u>(1)</u>	wher	<u>When</u> in writing and mailed or delivered to the corporation or the officer			
2			at the registered office or principal executive office of the corporation;				
3			and or				
4		<u>(2)</u>	Wher	When given by a form of electronic communication consented to by the			
5			corporation to which the notice is given:				
6			<u>(a)</u>	If by facsimile communication, when directed to a telephone			
7				number at which the corporation has consented to receive notice.			
8			<u>(b)</u>	If by electronic mail, when directed to an electronic mail address			
9				at which the corporation has consented to receive notice.			
10			<u>(c)</u>	If by posting on an electronic network on which the corporation			
11				has consented to receive notice, together with separate notice to			
12				the corporation of the specific posting, upon the later of:			
13				[1] The posting; or			
14				[2] The giving of the separate notice.			
15			<u>(d)</u>	If by any other form of electronic communication by which the			
16				corporation has consented to receive notice, when directed to the			
17				corporation.			
18	b.	In <u>Is</u>	given, in all other cases , is given to a person :				
19		(1)	When mailed to the person at an address designated by the person or				
20			at the last-known address of the person;				
21		(2)	Wher	When handed to the person; or			
22		(3)	When left at the office of the person with a clerk or other person in				
23			charge of the office; or:				
24			(a)	If there is no one in charge, when left in a conspicuous place in			
25				the office; or			
26			(b)	If the office is closed or the person to be notified has no office,			
27				when left at the dwelling house or usual place of abode of the			
28				person with some person of suitable age and discretion then			
29				residing therein. there; or			
30		<u>(4)</u>	Wher	given by a form of electronic communication consented to by the			
31			perso	n to whom the notice is given:			

1				<u>(a)</u>	If by fa	csimile communication, when directed to a telephone				
2					numbe	er at which the person has consented to receive notice.				
3				<u>(b)</u>	If by el	ectronic mail, when directed to an electronic mail address				
4					at which	ch the person has consented to receive notice.				
5				<u>(c)</u>	If by po	osting on an electronic network on which the person has				
6					conser	nted to receive notice, together with separate notice to the				
7			person of the specific posting, upon the later of:							
8					[1]	The posting; or				
9					[2]	The giving of the separate notice.				
10			c. Is given by mail when deposited in the United States mail with sufficient							
11				postage affi	xed.					
12			d.	Is deemed	eceived	d when it is given.				
13	19.	<u>26.</u>	"Officer" means an individual who is more than eighteen years of age and who is:							
14			a.	Elected, ap	oointed,	or otherwise designated as an officer by the board or the				
15				members; c	r					
16			b.	Considered	elected	as an officer pursuant to section 10-33-52.				
17	20.	<u>27.</u>	"Organization" means a corporation, whether domestic or foreign, incorporated in							
18			or authorized to do business in this state under another chapter of this code;							
19			limited liability company; partnership; limited partnership; limited liability							
20			partnership; limited liability limited partnership, joint venture; association; business							
21			trust; estate; trust; enterprise; or any other legal or commercial entity.							
22	21.	<u>28.</u>	"Principal executive office" means:							
23			a.	If the corpo	ation ha	as an elected or appointed president, then an office where				
24				the elected	or appo	inted president of the corporation has an office; or				
25			b.	If the corpo	ation ha	as no elected or appointed president, then the registered				
26				office of the	corpora	ation.				
27	22.	<u>29.</u>	<u>"Re</u>	cord" means	informa	tion that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored				
28			<u>in aı</u>	n electronic d	r other	medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.				
29		<u>30.</u>	"Registered office" means the place in this state designated in the articles of a							
30			corp	oration as th	e regist	ered office of the corporation.				

1	23.	<u>31.</u>	"Rel	lated o	rganization" means an organization that controls, is controlled by, or is
2			und	er com	mon control with another organization with control existing if an
3			orga	anizatio	on:
4			a.	Owns	s, directly or indirectly, at least fifty percent of the shares, membership
5				intere	ests, or other ownership interests of another organization;
6			b.	Has t	he right, directly or indirectly, to elect, appoint, or remove fifty percent or
7				more	of the voting members of the governing body of another organization; or
8			c.	Has t	he power, directly or indirectly, to direct or cause the direction of the
9				mana	gement and policies of another organization, whether through the
10				owne	rship of voting interests, by contract, or otherwise.
11	24.	<u>32.</u>	<u>"Re</u>	mote c	communication" means communication via electronic communication,
12			conf	ference	e telephone, videoconference, the internet, or such other means by
13			whic	ch pers	sons not physically present in the same location may communicate with
14			eacl	h othe	on a substantially simultaneous basis.
15		<u>33.</u>	"Sig	ned" n	neans the:
16			<u>a.</u>	<u>That</u>	the signature of a person, which may be a facsimile affixed, engraved,
17				printe	ed, placed, stamped with indelible ink, transmitted by facsimile
18				teleco	ommunication or electronically, or in any other manner reproduced on
19				the d	ocument, is placed on a document, as provided in subsection 39 of
20				unde	r section 41-01-11, <u>41-01-09;</u> and :
21		a.	<u>b.</u>	With	respect to a document required by this chapter to be filed with the
22				secre	tary of state, means the that:
23				<u>(1)</u>	The document has been is signed by a person authorized to sign do so
24					by this chapter, the articles, the $\underline{\text{or}}$ bylaws, a resolution approved by the
25					directors as required by section 10-33-42, or the members with voting
26					rights, if any, as required by section 10-33-72; and
27			b.	With	respect to a document not required by this chapter to be filed with the
28				secre	tary of state, the signature may be a facsimile affixed, engraved, printed,
29				place	d, stamped with indelible ink, transmitted by facsimile
30				teleco	ommunication or electronically, or in any other manner reproduced on
31				the d	ocument.

1				<u>(2)</u>	The signature and the document are communicated by a method or
2					medium of communication acceptable by the secretary of state.
3	25.	<u>34.</u>	"Sul	osidiar	y" of a specified corporation means:
4			a.	A cor	poration having more than fifty percent of the voting power of its shares
5				entitle	ed to vote for directors owned directly or indirectly through related
6				corpo	orations or limited liability companies organizations, by the specified
7				corpo	pration; or
8			b.	A lim	ited liability company having more than fifty percent of the voting power
9				of its	membership interests entitled to vote for governors owned directly, or
10				indire	ectly through related limited liability companies or corporations
11				orgai	nizations, by the specified limited liability company.
12	26.	<u>35.</u>	"Su	viving	corporation" means the domestic or foreign corporation resulting from a
13			mer	ger.	
14	27.	<u>36.</u>	"Vot	e" incl	ludes authorization by written action.
15	28.	<u>37.</u>	"Wri	tten a	ction" means:
16			a.	A wri	tten document signed by all of the persons required to take the action; or
17			b.	The	counterparts of a written document signed by any of the persons taking
18				the a	ction.
19				<u>(1)</u>	Each counterpart constitutes the action of the persons signing it; and
20					all
21				<u>(2)</u>	\underline{All} the counterparts are one written action by all of the persons signing
22					them.
23		SE	CTIO	N 91.	Section 10-33-01.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and
24	enact	ted as	follov	vs:	
25		<u>10-</u>	<u>33-01</u>	.1. Le	egal recognition of electronic records and electronic signatures.
26	For p	urpos	es of	this ch	napter:
27		<u>1.</u>	A re	cord c	or signature may not be denied legal effect or enforceability solely
28			beca	ause it	t is in electronic form;
29		<u>2.</u>	A co	ntract	may not be denied legal effect or enforceability solely because an
30			elec	tronic	record was used in its formation;

1	<u>3.</u>	<u>lf a</u>	provis	ion red	quires a record to be in writing, an electronic record satisfies the
2		<u>req</u> ı	uireme	ent; an	<u>d</u>
3	<u>4.</u>	<u>lf a</u>	provis	ion red	quires a signature, an electronic signature satisfies the
4		requ	uireme	ent.	
5	SE	CTIO	N 92.	AMEN	IDMENT. Section 10-33-10 of the North Dakota Century Code is
6	amended a	nd re	enact	ed as f	follows:
7	10-	33-10	. Coı	porate	e name.
8	1.	The	corpo	orate n	ame:
9		a.	Mus	t be in	the English language or in any other language expressed in
10			Engl	ish lett	ers or characters.
11		b.	Nee	d not c	ontain the word "company", "corporation", "incorporated", "limited"
12			or ar	n abbre	eviation of one or more of these words.
13		C.	May	not co	ntain a word or phrase that indicates or implies that it may not be
14			inco	rporate	ed under this chapter.
15		d.	May	not co	ntain the words "limited liability company", "limited partnership",
16			"limi	ted liat	pility partnership", "limited liability limited partnership", or any
17			abbr	eviatio	n of these words.
18		e.	May	not co	ntain a word or phrase that indicates or implies that it is
19			inco	rporate	ed for a purpose other than a legal nonprofit purpose for which a
20			corp	oration	may be incorporated under this chapter.
21		f.	Unle	ss a d	ocument in compliance with subsection 2 of this section is filed
22			with	the art	icles, may not be the same as or deceptively similar to:
23			(1)	The	name, whether foreign and authorized to do business conduct
24				<u>activ</u>	ities in this state or domestic, of:
25				(a)	Another corporation;
26				(b)	A corporation incorporated or authorized to do business in this
27					state under another provision of this code;
28				(c)	A limited liability company;
29				(d)	A limited partnership;
30				(e)	A limited liability partnership; or
31				(f)	A limited liability limited partnership-;

1			(2)	A name the right to which is, at the time of incorporation, reserved in
2				the manner provided in section 10-19.1-14, 10-32-11, 10-33-11,
3				45-10.1-03, or 45-22-05;
4			(3)	A fictitious name registered in the manner provided in chapter 45-11; or
5			(4)	A trade name registered in the manner provided in chapter 47-25.
6	2.	If the	secre	etary of state determines that a corporate name is "deceptively similar"
7		to an	other	name for purposes of this chapter, then the corporate name may not be
8		used	unles	ss there is filed with the articles:
9		a.	The w	vritten consent of the holder of the rights to the name the proposed
10			name	is determined to be deceptively similar to; or
11		b.	A cert	tified copy of a judgment of a court in this state establishing the prior
12			right o	of the applicant to the use of the name in this state.
13		This	subse	ection does not affect the right of a domestic corporation existing on
14		Augu	ıst 1, 1	1997, or a foreign corporation authorized to do business in this state on
15		that	date to	continue the use of its name.
16	3.	The	secret	ary of state shall determine whether a corporate name is "deceptively
17		simila	ar" to	another name for purposes of this chapter.
18	4.	This	sectio	n and section 10-33-11 do not:
19		a.	Abrog	gate or limit:
20			(1)	The law of unfair competition or unfair practices;
21			(2)	Chapter 47-25;
22			(3)	The laws of the United States with respect to the right to acquire and
23				protect copyrights, trade names, trademarks, service names, or service
24				marks; or
25			(4)	Any other rights to the exclusive use of names or symbols; or
26		b.	Derog	gate the common law or the principles of equity.
27	5.	A co	rporati	ion that is merged the surviving organization in a merger with another
28		dome	estie <u>c</u>	one or foreign corporation, or that is incorporated by the reorganization
29		of on	ic or n	nore domestic or foreign corporations other organizations, or that
30		acqu	ires b	y sale, lease, or other disposition to or exchange with a domestic
31		corpo	oratior	an organization all or substantially all of the assets of another domestic

- or foreign corporation organization including its name, may have the same name, subject to the requirements of subsection 1, as that used in this state by any of the other corporations organizations, if the other corporation was organization whose name is sought to be used:

 a. Was incorporated organized formed or registered under the laws of organization.
 - <u>a.</u> <u>Was</u> incorporated, <u>organized</u>, <u>formed</u>, <u>or registered</u> under the laws of, <u>or is</u> authorized to conduct activities in, this state.
 - b. Is authorized to conduct activities or transact business in this state;
 - c. Holds a reserved name in the manner provided in section 10-19.1-14, 10-32-11, 10-33-11, 45-10.1-03, or 45-22-05;
 - d. Holds a fictitious name registered in the manner provided in chapter 45-11; or
 - e. Holds a trade name registered in the manner provided in chapter 47-25.
- 6. The use of a name by a corporation in violation of this section does not affect or vitiate its corporate existence, but a court in this state may, upon application of the state or of an interested or affected person, enjoin the corporation from doing business conducting activities under a name assumed in violation of this section, although its articles may have been filed with the secretary of state and a certificate of incorporation issued.
- 7. If a corporation's period of existence has expired or is involuntarily dissolved by the secretary of state pursuant to section 10-33-139, the corporation may reacquire the right to use that name by refiling articles of incorporation pursuant to section 10-33-08; amending pursuant to section 10-33-118; or reinstating pursuant to section 10-33-139. If the name has been adopted for use or reserved by another person, the filing will be rejected unless the filing is accompanied by a written consent or judgment pursuant to subsection 2. A corporation that cannot reacquire the use of its corporate name must adopt a new corporate name that complies with the provisions of this section.
- **SECTION 93. AMENDMENT.** Section 10-33-11 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

10-33-11. Reserved name.

1. The exclusive right to the use of a corporate name otherwise permitted by section 10-33-10 may be reserved by any person.

- 1 2. The reservation must be made by filing with the secretary of state a request that the name be reserved, together with the fees provided in section 10-33-140:
 - a. If the name is available for use by the applicant, the secretary of state shall reserve the name for the exclusive use of the applicant for a period of twelve months.
 - b. The reservation may be renewed for successive twelve-month periods.
 - 3. The right to the exclusive use of a corporate name reserved pursuant to this section may be transferred to another person by or on behalf of the applicant for whom the name was reserved by filing with the secretary of state a notice of the transfer and specifying the name and address of the transferee, together with the fees provided in section 10-33-140.
 - 4. The right to the exclusive use of a corporate name reserved pursuant to this section may be canceled by or on behalf of the applicant for whom the name was reserved by filing with the secretary of state a notice of the cancellation, together with the fees provided in section 10-33-140.
 - 5. The secretary of state may accept for filing a legible facsimile copy of the signed original of any request for reserved name.
 - 6. The secretary of state may destroy all reserved name requests and index thereof one year after expiration.
 - **SECTION 94. AMENDMENT.** Section 10-33-21 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

10-33-21. General powers.

- 1. A corporation has the powers set forth in this section, subject to any limitations provided in any other statute of this state or in its articles.
- 2. A corporation has perpetual duration.
- 3. A corporation may sue and be sued, complain and defend and participate as a party or otherwise in any legal, administrative, or arbitration proceeding, in its corporate name.
- 4. A corporation may purchase, lease, or otherwise acquire, own, hold, improve, and use and otherwise deal in and with real or personal property, or any interest in property, wherever situated.

30

31

1 5. A corporation may sell, convey, mortgage, create a security interest in, lease, 2 exchange, transfer, or otherwise dispose of all or any part of its real or personal 3 property, or any interest in property, wherever situated. 4 6. A corporation may purchase, subscribe for, or otherwise acquire, own, hold, vote, 5 use, employ, sell, exchange, mortgage, lend, create a security interest in, or 6 otherwise dispose of, use and deal in and with, securities or other interests in, or 7 obligations of, a person or direct or indirect obligations of any domestic or foreign 8 government or instrumentality. 9 7. A corporation may make contracts and incur liabilities, borrow money, issue its 10 securities, and secure any of its obligations by mortgage of or creation of a security 11 interest in all or any of its property, franchises, and income. 12 8. A corporation may invest and reinvest its funds. 13 9. A corporation may take and hold real and personal property, whether or not of a 14 kind sold or otherwise dealt in by the corporation, as security for the payment of 15 money loaned, advanced, or invested. 16 10. A corporation may conduct its business activities, carry on its operations, have 17 offices, and exercise the powers granted by this chapter anywhere in the universe. 18 11. Except as otherwise prohibited by law, a corporation may make donations, 19 irrespective of corporate benefit, for: 20 The public welfare; a. 21 b. Social, community, charitable, religious, educational, scientific, civic, literary, 22 and testing for public safety purposes, and for similar or related purposes; 23 The purpose of fostering national or international amateur sports competition; C. 24 and 25 d. The prevention of cruelty to children and animals, and for similar or related 26 purposes. 27 12. A corporation may pay pensions, retirement allowances, and compensation for 28 past services and establish employee or incentive benefit plans, trusts, and

provisions for the benefit of the corporation and the corporation's related

and, in the case of a related organization that is a limited liability company,

organizations' officers, managers, directors, governors, employees, and agents

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

- members who provide services to the limited liability company, and the families,
 dependents, and beneficiaries of any of them. It may indemnify and purchase and
 maintain insurance for a fiduciary of any of these employee benefit and incentive
 plans, trusts, and provisions.
 - 13. A corporation may participate in any capacity in the promotion, organization, ownership, management, and operation of any organization or in any transaction, undertaking, or arrangement that the participating corporation would have power to conduct by itself, whether or not the participation involves sharing or delegation of control.
 - 14. A corporation may provide for its benefit life insurance and other insurance with respect to the services of its officers, directors, employees, and agents, or on the life of a member for the purpose of acquiring, at the death of the member, any membership interests in the corporation owned by the member.
 - 15. A corporation may have, alter at pleasure, and use a corporate seal as provided in section 10-33-22.
 - 16. A corporation may adopt, amend, and repeal bylaws relating to the management of the business activities or the regulation of the affairs of the corporation as provided in section 10-33-26.
 - 17. A corporation may establish committees of the board of directors, elect or appoint persons to the committees, and define their duties as provided in section 10-33-44 and fix their compensation.
 - 18. A corporation may elect or appoint officers, employees, and agents of the corporation, and define their duties and fix their compensation.
 - 19. A corporation may lend money to, guarantee an obligation of, become a surety for, or otherwise financially assist persons as provided in section 10-33-82.
 - 20. A corporation may make advances to its directors, officers, and employees and those of its subsidiaries as provided in section 10-33-83.
- 21. A corporation shall indemnify those persons identified in section 10-33-84 against 29 certain expenses and liabilities only as provided in section 10-33-84 and may 30 indemnify other persons.

8

9

10

11

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

- Legislative Assembly

 22. A corporation may conduct all or part of its business activities under one or more trade names as provided in chapter 47-25.

 23. A corporation may take, receive, and hold real and personal property, including the principal and interest of money or other fund, that is given, conveyed, bequeathed, devised to, or vested in the corporation in trust when the corporation or a related organization has a vested or contingent interest in the trust.
 - 24. Except when the trust instrument prescribes otherwise, a corporation may invest trust property or its proceeds in accordance with sections 59-02-08.1 through 59-02-08.11.
 - 25. A corporation may be a member of or the owner of the ownership interest in another domestic or foreign organization.
- 12 26. A corporation may dissolve and wind up.
- 13 27. A corporation may merge and consolidate with other domestic or foreign nonprofit
 14 corporations organized for related purposes.
- 15 28. A corporation doing business conducting activities as a hospital may merge with a corporation incorporated for profit and form a corporation under this chapter.
- 17 29. A corporation may acquire an owner's interest in another organization.
- 18 30. A corporation may have and exercise all other powers necessary or convenient to effect any or all of the purposes for which the corporation is incorporated.
 - **SECTION 95. AMENDMENT.** Subsection 3 of section 10-33-23 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:
 - In a proceeding by the attorney general, as provided in this chapter, to dissolve the corporation or to enjoin the corporation from the transaction of unauthorized business activities.
 - **SECTION 96. AMENDMENT.** Subsection 2 of section 10-33-25 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:
 - 2. After the issuance of the certificate of incorporation, the incorporators or the directors named in the articles shall, within a reasonable time, either hold an organizational meeting at the call of a majority of the incorporators or of the directors named in the articles, or take written action, for the purposes of transacting business conducting activities and taking actions necessary or

1		app	ropriate to complete the organization of the corporation. If a meeting is held,
2		the	person or persons calling the meeting shall give at least three days' notice of
3		the	meeting to each incorporator or director named, stating the date, time, and
4		plac	ce of the meeting. Incorporators and directors may waive notice of an
5		orga	anizational meeting in the same manner that a director may waive notice of
6		mee	etings of the board pursuant to subsection 5 of section 10-33-39.
7	SEC	CTIOI	N 97. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 10-33-27 of the North Dakota
8	Century Co	de is	amended and reenacted as follows:
9	1.	The	business activities and affairs of a corporation must be managed by or under
10		the	direction of a board.
11		a.	All directors are entitled to vote and have equal rights and preferences except
12			as otherwise provided in the articles or bylaws.
13		b.	The members of the first board may be named in the articles, designated or
14			appointed pursuant to the articles, or elected by the incorporators under
15			section 10-33-25.
16	SEC	CTIOI	N 98. AMENDMENT. Subsections 1 and 2 of section 10-33-39 of the North
17	Dakota Cer	ntury	Code are amended and reenacted as follows:
18	1.	Mee	etings of the board may be held from time to time as provided in the articles or
19		byla	ws at any place within or without the state that the board may select or by any
20		mea	ans described in subsection 2.
21		<u>a.</u>	Unless the articles or bylaws provide otherwise, a meeting of the board must
22			be held at least once per year.
23		<u>b.</u>	If the articles, bylaws, or board fails to select a place for a meeting, the
24			meeting must be held at the principal executive office, unless the articles or
25			bylaws provide otherwise .
26		<u>C.</u>	The board may determine under subsection 2 that a meeting of the board
27			shall be held solely by means of remote communication.
28		<u>d.</u>	Participation in a meeting by either of the means set forth in subsection 2
29			constitutes presence at the meeting.

1 A conference among directors using any Any meeting among directors may 2 be conducted: 3 Solely by one or more means of remote communication through which all of <u>a.</u> 4 the directors may simultaneously hear each other during the conference 5 constitutes a board participate in the meeting, if: 6 If the same notice is given of the conference as would be required by (1) 7 subsection 3 is given for a the meeting; and if 8 (2) If the number of directors participating in the conference meeting is 9 sufficient to constitute a quorum at a meeting. Participation in a 10 meeting by this means is personal presence at the meeting; or 11 b. Any means of communication through which the director, other directors so 12 participating, and all directors physically present at the meeting may 13 simultaneously hear each other during the meeting. Participation in a 14 meeting by this means is personal presence at the meeting. By means of 15 conference telephone or, if authorized by the board, by such other means of 16 remote communication, in each case through which that director, other 17 directors so participating, and all directors physically present at the meeting 18 participate with each other during the meeting. 19 **SECTION 99. AMENDMENT.** Subsections 1 and 2 of section 10-33-43 of the North 20 Dakota Century Code are amended and reenacted as follows: 21 1. An action required or permitted to be taken at a board meeting may be taken by 22 written action signed, or consented to by authenticated electronic communication, 23 by all of the directors. If the articles so provide, any action, other than an action 24 requiring member approval, may be taken by written action signed, or consented to 25 by authenticated electronic communication, by the number of directors that would 26 be required to take the same action at a meeting of the board at which all directors 27 were present. 28 2. The written action is effective when signed, or consented to by authenticated 29 electronic communication, by the required number of directors, unless a different 30 effective time is provided in the written action.

1 SECTION 100. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 10-33-44 of the North Dakota 2 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 3 1. A resolution approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the board may 4 establish committees having the authority of the board in the management of the 5 business activities of the corporation to the extent provided in the resolution. 6 Committees may include a special litigation committee consisting of one or more 7 independent directors or other independent persons to consider legal rights or 8 remedies of the corporation and whether those rights or remedies should be 9 pursued. Committees other than special litigation committees are subject at all 10 times to the direction and control of the board. 11 SECTION 101. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 10-33-50 of the North Dakota 12 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 13 1. The president shall: 14 Have general active management for the business activities of the 15 corporation; 16 b. When present, preside at all meetings of the board and of members; 17 See that all orders and resolutions of the board are carried into effect; C. 18 d. Sign and deliver in the name of the corporation, any deeds, mortgages, 19 bonds, contracts, or other instruments pertaining to the business of the 20 corporation, except in cases in which the authority to sign and deliver is 21 required by law to be exercised by another person or is expressly delegated 22 by the articles or bylaws or by the board to some officer or agent of the 23 corporation; 24 Maintain records of and, whenever necessary, certify all proceedings of the 25 board and the members; and 26 f. Perform other duties prescribed by the board. 27 SECTION 102. AMENDMENT. Subsection 3 of section 10-33-65 of the North Dakota 28 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 29 An annual meeting of members must be held at the time and place stated in or 30 fixed in accordance with the articles or bylaws. If a place is not stated or if a 31 demand for a meeting is made under subsection 2, the meeting must be held in

1		the	county where the principal executive office of the corporation is located. To the
2		<u>exte</u>	ent authorized in the articles or bylaws, the board may determine that an annual
3		mee	eting of the members shall be held solely by means of remote communication in
4		acco	ordance with subsection 2 of section 10-33-75.
5	SEC	CTIO	N 103. AMENDMENT. Subsection 3 of section 10-33-66 of the North Dakota
6	Century Co	de is	amended and reenacted as follows:
7	3.	Spe	cial meetings of members may be held in or out of this state at the place stated
8		in o	r fixed in accordance with the articles, bylaws, or by the president or the board.
9		If a	special meeting is demanded by the members, the meeting must be held in the
10		cou	nty where the principal executive office of the corporation is located. To the
11		exte	ent authorized in the articles or bylaws, the board may determine that a special
12		mee	eting of the members shall be held solely by means of remote communication in
13		acco	ordance with subsection 2 of section 10-33-75.
14	SEC	CTIO	N 104. AMENDMENT. Section 10-33-73 of the North Dakota Century Code is
15	amended a	nd re	enacted as follows:
16	10-	33-73	. Action without a meeting. An action required or permitted to be taken at a
17	meeting of	the m	embers may be taken without a meeting by written action signed, or consented
18	to by authe	nticat	ed electronic communication, by all of the members entitled to vote on that
19	action.		
20	1.	If th	e articles so provide, any action may be taken by written action signed, or
21		cons	sented to by authenticated electronic communication, by the members who
22		hold	voting power equal to the voting power that would be required to take the
23		sam	e action at a meeting of the members at which all members were present.
24		<u>a.</u>	When written action is permitted to be taken by less than all members, all
25			members must be notified immediately of its text and effective date.
26		<u>b.</u>	Failure to provide the notice does not invalidate the written action.
27		<u>C.</u>	A member who does not sign or consent to the written action has no liability
28			for the action or actions taken by the written action.
29	2.	The	written action is effective when signed by the required members, unless a
30		diffe	rent effective time is provided in the written action

1	3.	₩h	en writ	ten action is permitted to be taken by less than all members, all
2		mer	nbers	must be notified immediately of its text and effective date. Failure to
3		pro √	ride th	e notice does not invalidate the written action. A member who does not
4		sign	or co	nsent to the written action has no liability for the action or actions taken
5		by t l	ne writ	t ten action.
6	4.	Whe	n this	chapter requires or permits a certificate concerning an action to be filed
7		with	the se	ecretary of state, the certificate must indicate that if the action was taken
8		und	er this	section.
9	SE	CTIOI	N 105.	AMENDMENT. Section 10-33-75 of the North Dakota Century Code is
10	amended a	nd re	enacte	ed as follows:
11	10-	33-75	. Elec	etronic Remote communications for member meetings.
12	1.	A co	onfere	nce among This section shall be construed and applied to:
13		<u>a.</u>	Facil	itate remote communication consistent with the applicable law; and
14		<u>b.</u>	Be co	onsistent with reasonable practices concerning remote communication
15			and v	with continued expansion of these practices.
16	<u>2.</u>	<u>To t</u>	he ext	ent authorized by the articles or bylaws and determined by the board:
17		<u>a.</u>	A me	eting of the members may be held solely by any one or more means of
18			remo	te communication through which the participants may simultaneously
19			hear	each other during the conference constitutes a regular or special
20			meet	ing of the members:
21		a.	<u>(1)</u>	If the same notice of the meeting is given of the conference as would
22				be required for a meeting to every member entitled to vote; and
23		b.	<u>(2)</u>	If the number of voting members participating in the conference would
24				be meeting is sufficient to constitute a quorum at a meeting.
25		Part	icipati	on in a conference by this means constitutes presence at the meeting in
26		pers	on or	by proxy if all the other requirements of section 10-33-77 are met.
27	2.	<u>b.</u>	A me	ember may participate in not physically present at a regular or special
28			meet	ing of members not described in subsection 1 by any may by means of
29			remo	te communication through which the member, other participants, and all
30			perso	ons physically present at the participate in a meeting may simultaneously
31			hear	each other during the meeting. Participation in a meeting by that means

1			const	itutes	presence at the meeting in person or by proxy it all the other
2			requi	remen	ts of section 10-33-77 are met of members held at a designated
3			place	<u>.</u>	
4	3.	<u>In a</u>	ny me	eting o	f members held solely by means of remote communication under
5		subo	divisio	n a of s	subsection 2 or in any meeting of members held at a designated
6		plac	e in w	hich or	ne or more members participate by means of remote
7		com	munic	ation ι	under subdivision b of subsection 2:
8		<u>a.</u>	The c	corpora	ation shall implement reasonable measures:
9			<u>(1)</u>	To ve	rify that each person deemed present and entitled to vote at the
10				meeti	ng by means of remote communication is a member; and
11			<u>(2)</u>	To pr	ovide each member participating by means of remote
12				comn	nunication with a reasonable opportunity to participate in the
13				meeti	ng, including an opportunity to:
14				<u>(a)</u>	Read or hear the proceedings of the meeting substantially
15					concurrently with those proceedings;
16				<u>(b)</u>	If allowed by the procedures governing the meeting, have the
17					member's remarks heard or read by other participants in the
18					meeting substantially concurrently with the making of those
19					remarks; and
20				<u>(c)</u>	If otherwise entitled, vote on matters submitted to the members.
21		<u>b.</u>	<u>Partio</u>	cipatino	g in a meeting by this means constitutes presence at the meeting
22			in per	rson or	by proxy if all of the other requirements of section 10-33-77 are
23			met.		
24	<u>4.</u>	With	respe	ect to n	otice to members:
25		<u>a.</u>	Any r	notice t	o members given by the corporation under any provision of this
26			chapt	ter, the	articles, or the bylaws by a form of electronic communication
27			conse	ented t	o by the member to whom the notice is given is effective when
28			given	. The	notice is deemed given:
29			<u>(1)</u>	If by f	acsimile communication, when directed to a telephone number at
30				which	the member has consented to receive notice;

1 (2) If by electronic mail, when directed to an electronic mail address at 2 which the member has consented to receive notice; 3 (3)If by a posting on an electronic network on which the member has 4 consented to receive notice, together with separate notice to the 5 member of the specific posting, upon the later of: 6 (a) The posting: or 7 (b) The giving of the separate notice; and 8 (4) If by any other form of electronic communication by which the member 9 has consented to receive notice, when directed to the member. 10 <u>b.</u> An affidavit of the secretary, other authorized officer, or authorized agent of 11 the corporation, that the notice has been given by a form of electronic 12 communication is, in the absence of fraud, prima facie evidence of the facts 13 stated in the affidavit. 14 Consent by a member to notice given by electronic communication may be C. 15 given in writing or by authenticated electronic communication. The 16 corporation is entitled to rely on any consent so given until revoked by the 17 member, provided that no revocation affects the validity of any notice given 18 before receipt by the corporation of revocation of the consent. 19 Any ballot, vote, authorization, or consent submitted by electronic communication 5. 20 under this chapter may be revoked by the member submitting the ballot, vote 21 authorization, or consent so long as the revocation is received by an officer of the 22 corporation at or before the meeting or before an action without a meeting is 23 effective according to section 10-33-73. 24 6. Waiver of notice by a member of a meeting by means of authenticated electronic 25 communication described in subsections 1 and 2 may be given in the manner 26 provided in subsection 5 of section 10-33-68. Participation in a meeting by means 27 of communications remote communication described in subsections 1 and 28 subdivisions a and b of subsection 2 is a waiver of notice of that meeting, except 29 when the member objects: 30 Objects at At the beginning of the meeting to the transaction of business 31 because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened; or

1	b.	Objects before Before a vote on an item of business because the item may
2		not lawfully be considered at the meeting and does not participate in the
3		consideration of the item at that meeting.
4	SECTIO	N 106. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 10-33-77 of the North Dakota
5	Century Code is	s amended and reenacted as follows:
6	1. If th	ne articles or bylaws permit proxy voting, a member may appoint a proxy to <u>cast</u>
7	or a	authorize the casting of a vote or otherwise act for the member by signing an:
8	<u>a.</u>	Filing a nonelectronic written appointment form either personally or of a proxy
9		signed by the member, with an attorney in fact officer of a corporation at or
10		before the meeting at which the appointment is to be effective; or
11	<u>b.</u>	Telephonic transmission or authenticated electronic communication whether
12		or not accompanied by written instructions of the member, of an appointment
13		of a proxy with the corporation or the corporation's duly authorized agent at or
14		before the meeting at which the appointment is to be effective.
15	SECTIO	N 107. AMENDMENT. Section 10-33-81 of the North Dakota Century Code is
16	amended and re	eenacted as follows:
17	10-33-8	1. Equitable remedies. If a corporation or an officer or director of the
18	corporation viola	ates this chapter, a court in this state, in an action brought by at least fifty
19	members with v	oting rights or ten percent of the members with voting rights, whichever is less,
20	or by the attorned	ey general, may grant equitable relief it considers just and reasonable in the
21	circumstances a	and award expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees and disbursements,
22	to the members	. The court may award the attorney general reasonable attorney's fees,
23	investigation fee	es, costs, and expenses of any investigation and action brought by the attorney
24	general under th	nis chapter.
25	SECTIO	N 108. AMENDMENT. Section 10-33-93 of the North Dakota Century Code is
26	amended and re	eenacted as follows:
27	10-33-93	3. Merger of corporation doing business <u>conducting activities</u> as a
28	hospital with a	corporation organized for profit - Retention of property tax status.
29	Notwithstanding	any provision of chapter 10-19.1 and this chapter, a corporation doing
30	business condu	cting activities as a hospital may merge with a corporation incorporated for
31	profit and form a	a corporation incorporated under this chapter.

1 Notwithstanding chapter 57-02 or any other provision of law, any interest in 2 property of corporations merging under this section retains the same property tax 3 status after the merger as it had in the taxable year before the merger. 4 2. Notwithstanding chapter 57-39.2 or 57-40.2 or any other provision of law, the sale, 5 purchase, or use of any property by a corporation merging under this section 6 retains the same status under the sales and use tax laws after the merger as it 7 would have had before the merger. 8 SECTION 109. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 10-33-101 of the North Dakota 9 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 10 If notice to creditors and claimants is given, it must be given: 11 By publishing the notice once each week for four successive weeks in an 12 official newspaper, as defined in chapter 46-06, in the county or counties 13 where the registered office and the principal executive office of the 14 corporation are located; and 15 By giving written notice to known creditors and claimants pursuant to b. 16 subsection 18 25 of section 10-33-01. 17 **SECTION 110. AMENDMENT.** Subsections 2 and 3 of section 10-33-103 of the North 18 Dakota Century Code are amended and reenacted as follows: 19 2. When the certificate of dissolution has been issued by the secretary of state, or on a later date within thirty days after filing if the articles of dissolution so provide, the 20 21 corporation is dissolved. 22 The secretary of state shall issue to the dissolved corporation, or its legal 3. 23 representative, a certificate of dissolution that contains: 24 a. The name of the corporation: 25 The date the articles of dissolution were filed with the secretary of state is 26 effective; and 27 C. A statement that the corporation was dissolved as of the effective date of 28 dissolution. 29 SECTION 111. AMENDMENT. Subsection 4 of section 10-33-104 of the North Dakota 30 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

1		4.	Rev	ocatio	n of dissolution proceedings is effective when a notice of revocation is
2			filed	with t	he secretary of state.
3			a.	After	the notice is filed, the corporation may resume business its activities.
4			b.	If not	ice to the attorney general has been given under section 10-33-122, the
5				notice	e of revocation also must be given to the attorney general on or before
6				the ti	me that it is filed with the secretary of state.
7		SEC	OIT	N 112.	AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 10-33-107 of the North Dakota
8	Centur	у Со	de is	amen	ded and reenacted as follows:
9		1.	A co	ourt ma	ay grant equitable relief it considers just and reasonable in the
10			circu	umstar	nces or may dissolve a corporation and liquidate its assets and business
11			activ	<u>/ities</u> :	
12			a.	In a s	supervised voluntary dissolution under section 10-33-106.
13			b.	In an	action by a director or at least fifty members with voting rights or ten
14				perce	ent of the members with voting rights, whichever is less, when it is
15				estab	lished that:
16				(1)	The directors or the persons having the authority otherwise vested in
17					the board are deadlocked in the management of the corporate affairs,
18					the members cannot break the deadlock, and the corporation or the
19					parties have not provided for a procedure to resolve the dispute;
20				(2)	The directors or those in control of the corporation have acted
21					fraudulently, illegally, or in a manner unfairly prejudicial toward one or
22					more members in their capacities as members, directors, or officers;
23				(3)	The members of the corporation are so divided in voting power that, for
24					a period that includes the time when two consecutive regular meetings
25					were held, they have failed to elect successors to directors whose
26					terms have expired or would have expired upon the election and
27					qualification of their successors;
28				(4)	The corporate assets are being misapplied or wasted; or
29				(5)	The period of duration as provided in the articles has expired and has
30					not been extended as provided in section 10-33-118.
31			C.	In an	action by a creditor when:

Fifty-eighth Legislative Assembly

1		(1)	The claim of the creditor has been reduced to judgment and an
2			execution on it has been returned unsatisfied; or
3		(2)	The corporation has admitted in writing that the claim of the creditor is
4			due and owing and it is established that the corporation cannot pay its
5			debts in the ordinary course of its activities.
6	d.	In an	action by the attorney general when it is established that:
7		(1)	The articles and certificate of incorporation were obtained through
8			fraud;
9		(2)	The corporation should not have been formed under this chapter;
10		(3)	The corporation failed to comply with the requirements of sections
11			10-33-02 through 10-33-19 essential to incorporation under or election
12			to become governed by this chapter;
13		(4)	The corporation has flagrantly violated a provision of this chapter, has
14			violated a provision of this chapter more than once, or has violated
15			more than one provision of this chapter;
16		(5)	The corporation has engaged in an unauthorized act, contract,
17			conveyance, or transfer or has exceeded its powers;
18		(6)	The corporation has acted, or failed to act, in a manner that constitutes
19			surrender or abandonment of the corporate purpose, franchise,
20			privileges, or enterprise;
21		(7)	The corporation has liabilities and obligations exceeding the corporate
22			assets;
23		(8)	The period of corporate existence has ended without extension;
24		(9)	The corporation has failed for a period of ninety days to pay fees,
25			charges, or penalties required by this chapter;
26		(10)	The corporation has failed for a period of thirty days:
27			(a) To appoint and maintain a registered agent in this state; or
28			(b) After changing its registered office, to file with the secretary of
29			state a statement of the change;

30

or private sale.

1 (11)The corporation has answered falsely or failed to answer a reasonable 2 written interrogatory from the secretary of state or the attorney general 3 to the corporation, its officers, or directors; 4 (12)The corporation has solicited property and has failed to use it for the 5 purpose solicited; or The corporation has fraudulently used or solicited property. 6 (13)7 An action may not be commenced under subdivision d until thirty days after 8 notice to the corporation by the attorney general of the reason for the filing of 9 the action. If the reason for filing the action is an act that the corporation has 10 done, or omitted to do, and the act or omission may be corrected by an 11 amendment of the articles or bylaws or by performance of or abstention from 12 the act, the attorney general shall give the corporation thirty additional days in 13 which to effect the correction before filing the action. 14 SECTION 113. AMENDMENT. Subsections 1, 2, and 3 of section 10-33-108 of the 15 North Dakota Century Code are amended and reenacted as follows: 16 1. In dissolution proceedings the court may issue injunctions, appoint receivers with 17 all powers and duties the court directs, take other actions required to preserve the 18 corporate assets wherever situated, and carry on the business activities of the 19 corporation until a full hearing can be held. 20 2. When a proceeding involving a corporation described in subsection 1 of section 21 10-33-122 is begun, the court shall order that a copy of the petition be served on 22 the attorney general. In all proceedings under this section, the attorney general 23 has a right to participate as a party. 24 3. After a full hearing has been held, upon whatever notice the court directs to be 25 given to all parties to the proceedings and to any other parties in interest 26 designated by the court, the court may appoint a receiver to collect the corporate 27 assets. A receiver has authority, subject to the order of the court, to continue the 28 business activities of the corporation and to sell, lease, transfer, or otherwise

dispose of all or any of the property and assets of the corporation either at public

1	SEC	CHO	N 114	. AMENDMENT. Subsection 3 of section 10-33-120 of the North Dakota
2	Century Co	de is	amen	ded and reenacted as follows:
3	3.	If ne	either	the corporation's registered agent nor an officer of the corporation can be
4		four	nd at t	he registered office, or if a corporation fails to maintain a registered agent
5		in th	nis sta	te and an officer of the corporation cannot be found at the registered
6		offic	e, the	n the secretary of state is the agent of the corporation upon whom the
7		prod	cess, r	notice, or demand may be served. The Service on the secretary of state:
8		<u>a.</u>	Shal	l be made by registered mail or personal delivery to the secretary of state
9			and	not by electronic communication;
10		<u>b.</u>	<u>Shal</u>	I include the return of the sheriff, or the affidavit of a person who is not a
11			party	, verifying that no neither the registered agent or nor an officer can be
12			foun	d at the registered office must be provided to the secretary of state.
13			Serv	ice on the secretary of state of any process, notice, or demand is; and
14		<u>C.</u>	<u>ls</u> de	emed personal service upon the corporation and must be made by filing
15			with	the secretary of state an:
16			<u>(1)</u>	An original and two copies of the process, notice, or demand, along
17				with the; and
18			<u>(2)</u>	The fees provided in section 10-33-140.
19		The	secre	etary of state shall immediately forward, by registered mail, addressed to
20		the	corpo	ration at its registered office, a copy of the process, notice, or demand.
21		Ser	vice o	n the secretary of state is returnable in not less than thirty days
22		not	withsta	anding a shorter period specified in the process, notice, or demand.
23	SEC	CTIO	N 115	. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 10-33-128 of the North Dakota
24	Century Co	de is	amen	ided and reenacted as follows:
25	1.	An a	applica	ant for the certificate shall file with the secretary of state a certificate of
26		stat	us froi	m the filing office in the jurisdiction in which the foreign corporation is
27		inco	rpora	ted and an application executed by an authorized person and setting
28		fortl	า:	
29		a.	The	name of the foreign corporation and, if different, the name under which it
30			prop	oses to conduct activities in this state;
31		b.	The	jurisdiction of its incorporation;

1 The date of incorporation in the jurisdiction of its incorporation and the period C. 2 of duration of the foreign corporation; 3 d. The address of the principal executive office of the foreign corporation in the 4 jurisdiction where it is incorporated; 5 The address of the proposed registered office of the foreign corporation in this e. 6 state: 7 f. The name of the proposed registered agent in this state that is: 8 (1) An individual resident of this state; 9 (2) A corporation whether incorporated under this chapter or under another 10 provision of this code; or 11 (3)A foreign corporation having a place of business activity in, and 12 authorized to conduct activities in, this state whether authorized to 13 conduct activities in this state under this chapter or under another 14 provision of this code; 15 The purpose or purposes of the foreign corporation which it proposes to g. 16 pursue in conducting its activities in this state; 17 h. The names and addresses of the directors and officers of the foreign 18 corporation; and 19 i. Any additional information deemed necessary or appropriate by the secretary 20 of state to enable the secretary of state to determine whether the foreign 21 corporation is entitled to a certificate of authority to conduct activities in this 22 state. 23 SECTION 116. AMENDMENT. Subsection 2 of section 10-33-139 of the North Dakota 24 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 25 The annual report must be submitted on forms prescribed by the secretary of state. 26 The information provided must be given as of the date of the execution of the 27 report. The annual report must be signed as prescribed in subsection 24 33 of 28 section 10-33-01 or in the articles or bylaws, or in a resolution approved by the 29 affirmative vote of the required proportion or number of the directors or members 30 entitled to vote. If the corporation or foreign corporation is in the hands of a 31 receiver or trustee, it must be signed on behalf of the corporation or foreign

1		corp	oratio	n by the receiver or trustee. The secretary of state may destroy all
2		ann	ual rep	orts provided for in this section after they have been on file for six years.
3	SE	CTIO	N 117.	Section 10-33-142.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and
4	enacted as	follo	ws:	
5	<u>10-</u>	33-14	2.1. S	ecretary of state - Exempt records. Any social security number or
6	federal tax	ident	ification	n number disclosed or contained in any document filed with the secretary
7	of state un	der th	is chap	oter is an exempt record as defined by subsection 5 of section
8	44-04-17.1	. The	secre	tary of state shall take reasonable precautions to delete or obscure any
9	social secu	ırity n	umber	or federal tax identification number the secretary of state determines to
10	be a closed	d reco	rd befo	ore a copy of any document is released to the public.
11	SE	CTIO	N 118.	AMENDMENT. Section 45-10.1-01 of the North Dakota Century Code
12	is amende	d and	reenad	cted as follows:
13	45-	10.1-	01. (10	O1) Definitions. As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise
14	requires:			
15	1.	"Ad	dress"	means:
16		a.	In the	case of a registered office or principal executive office, the mailing
17			addre	ess, including the zip code, of the actual office location which may not be
18			only a	a post-office box; and
19		b.	In all	other cases, the mailing address, including a zip code.
20	2.	<u>"Au</u>	<u>thentic</u>	ated electronic communication" means:
21		<u>a.</u>	That	the electronic communication is delivered:
22			<u>(1)</u>	To the principal place of business of the limited partnership; or
23			<u>(2)</u>	To a general partner or agent of the limited partnership authorized by
24				the limited partnership to receive the electronic communication; and
25		<u>b.</u>	That	the electronic communication sets forth information from which the
26			limite	d partnership can reasonably conclude that the electronic
27			comn	nunication was sent by the purported sender.
28	<u>3.</u>	"Bu	siness'	'includes every trade, occupation, and profession.
29	3. <u>4.</u>	"Ce	rtificate	e of limited partnership" means the certificate referred to in section
30		45-	10.1-08	3, and the certificate as amended or restated.

1 4. 5. "Contribution" means any cash, property, services rendered, or a promissory note 2 or other binding obligation to contribute cash or property or to perform services, 3 which a partner contributes to a limited partnership in that partner's capacity as a 4 partner. 5 5. 6. "Distribution" means a transfer of money or other property from a limited 6 partnership to a partner in the partner's capacity as a partner or to the partner's 7 transferee. 8 6. 7. "Domestic organization" means an organization created under the laws of this 9 state. 10 <u>8.</u> "Electronic" means relating to technology having electrical, digital, magnetic, 11 wireless, optical, electromagnetic, or similar capabilities. 12 <u>9.</u> "Electronic communication" means any form of communication, not directly 13 involving the physical transmission of paper: 14 That creates a record that may be retained, retrieved, and reviewed by a a. 15 recipient of the communication; and 16 <u>b.</u> That may be directly reproduced in paper form by the recipient through an 17 automated process. 18 <u>10.</u> "Electronic record" means a record created, generated, sent, communicated, 19 received, or stored by electronic means. 20 11. "Electronic signature" means an electronic sound, symbol, or process attached to 21 or logically associated with a record and executed or adopted by a person with the 22 intent to sign the record. 23 12. "Event of withdrawal of a general partner" means an event that causes a person to 24 cease to be a general partner as provided in section 45-10.1-26. 25 7. 13. "Filed with the secretary of state" means except as otherwise permitted by law or 26 rule: 27 a. That a signed original or a legible facsimile telecommunication of a signed 28 original of a request for reserved name or a signed original of all other 29 documents document meeting the applicable requirements of this chapter 30 together with the fees provided in section 45-10.1-15 was delivered or 31 communicated to the secretary of state by a method or medium of

1 communication acceptable by the secretary of state and was determined by 2 the secretary of state to conform to law. 3 b. That the secretary of state shall then: 4 Endorse on the original the word "filed" and the month, day, and year (1) 5 Record the actual date on which the document is filed, and if different, 6 the effective date of filing; and 7 Record the document in the office of the secretary of state. (2) 8 8. 14. "Foreign limited partnership" means a partnership formed under the laws of any 9 state other than this state and having as partners one or more general partners and one or more limited partners. 10 11 9. 15. "Foreign organization" means an organization created under laws other than the 12 laws of this state for a purpose for which an organization may be created under the 13 laws of this state. 14 "General partner" means a person who has been admitted to a limited partnership 16. 15 as a general partner in accordance with the partnership agreement and named in 16 the certificate of limited partnership as a general partner. 17 10. 17. "Jurisdiction of origin" means the jurisdiction in which the limited partnership status 18 of the foreign limited partnership is created. 19 11. 18. "Knows" or has "knowledge" means the person has actual knowledge of a fact. A person does not "know" or have "knowledge" of a fact merely because the person 20 21 has reason to know of the fact. "Legal representative" means a person empowered to act for another person, 22 19. 23 including an agent, a manager, an officer, a partner, or an associate of an 24 organization; a trustee of a trust; a personal representative; a trustee in 25 bankruptcy; and a receiver, guardian, custodian, or conservator. 26 20. "Limited partner" means a person who has been admitted to a limited partnership 27 as a limited partner in accordance with the partnership agreement. 28 12. 21. "Limited partnership" and "domestic limited partnership" means a partnership 29 formed by two or more persons under the laws of this state and having one or 30 more general partners and one or more limited partners. 31 13. 22. "Notice":

1	a.	Is giv	en to a	limited partnership or to a partner of the limited partnership
2		when	<u>:</u>	
3		<u>(1)</u>	When	in writing and mailed or delivered to the limited partnership or the
4			partne	er at the registered office or principal executive office of the limited
5			partne	ership <u>; or</u>
6		<u>(2)</u>	When	given by a form of electronic communication consented to by the
7			limite	d partnership or the partner to which the notice is given:
8			<u>(a)</u>	If by facsimile communication, when directed to a telephone
9				number at which the limited partnership or the partner has
10				consented to receive notice;
11			<u>(b)</u>	If by electronic mail, when directed to an electronic mail address
12				at which the limited partnership or partner has consented to
13				receive notice;
14			<u>(c)</u>	If by posting on an electronic network on which the limited
15				partnership or partner has consented to receive notice, together
16				with separate notice to the limited partnership or partner of the
17				specific posting, upon the later of:
18				[1] The posting; or
19				[2] The giving of the separate notice.
20			<u>(d)</u>	If by any other form of electronic communication by which the
21				limited partnership or partner has consented to receive notice,
22				when directed to the limited partnership or partner.
23	b.	In all	other c	cases, is <u>ls</u> given to a person <u>in all other cases</u> :
24		(1)	When	mailed to the person at an address designated by the person or
25			at the	last-known address of the person;
26		(2)	When	handed to the person; or
27		(3)	When	left at the office of the person with a clerk or other person in
28			charg	e of the office; or:
29			(a)	If there is no one in charge, when left in a conspicuous place in
30				the office; or

1					(p)	If the office is closed or the person to be notified has no office,
2						when left at the dwelling house or usual place of abode of the
3						person with some person of suitable age and discretion residing
4						there-; or
5				<u>(4)</u>	<u>Whe</u> i	n given by a form of electronic communication consented to by the
6					perso	on to whom the notice is given:
7					<u>(a)</u>	If by facsimile communication, when directed to a telephone
8						number at which the person has consented to receive notice;
9					<u>(b)</u>	If by electronic mail, when directed to an electronic mail address
10						at which the person has consented to receive notice.
11					<u>(c)</u>	If by posting on an electronic network on which the person has
12						consented to receive notice, together with separate notice to the
13						person of the specific posting, upon the later of:
14						[1] The posting; or
15						[2] The giving of the separate notice.
16					<u>(d)</u>	If by any other form of electronic communication by which the
17						person has consented to receive notice, when directed to the
18						person.
19			C.	Is giv	en wh	en deposited in the United States mail with sufficient postage
20				affixe	ed.	
21			d.	Is de	emed	received when it is given.
22	14.	<u>23.</u>	<u>"Org</u>	ganiza	tion" m	neans:
23			<u>a.</u>	Whet	her do	emestic or foreign, a corporation incorporated in or authorized to do
24				<u>busin</u>	iess in	this state under this or another chapter of this code, limited
25				<u>liabili</u>	ty com	pany, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability partnership,
26				limite	d liabi	lity limited partnership, joint venture, association, business trust,
27				<u>estat</u>	e, trus	t, enterprise, and any other legal or commercial entity; but
28			<u>b.</u>	Exclu	ıdes a	ny nonprofit corporation, whether a domestic nonprofit corporation
29				which	n is inc	corporated under chapter 10-33 or a foreign nonprofit corporation
30				which	n is inc	corporated in another jurisdiction.
31		<u>24.</u>	"Pa	rtner" r	means	a general or limited partner.

1	15.	<u>25.</u>	"Pai	rtnersh	ip agreement" means any valid agreement, written or oral, of the		
2			part	ners a	s to the affairs of a limited partnership and the conduct of its business.		
3	16.	<u>26.</u>	"Paı	rtnersh	nip interest" means a partner's share of the profits and losses of a limited		
4			part	partnership and the right to receive distributions of partnership assets.			
5	17.	<u>27.</u>	"Priı	ncipal	executive office" means:		
6			a.	An of	fice from which the limited partnership conducts business; or		
7			b.	If the	limited partnership has no office from which it conducts business, then		
8				the re	egistered office of the limited partnership.		
9	18.	<u>28.</u>	<u>"Re</u>	cord" r	neans information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored		
10			<u>in a</u>	n elect	ronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.		
11		<u>29.</u>	"Sig	ned" n	neans that :		
12			<u>a.</u>	That	the signature of a person, which may be a facsimile affixed, engraved,		
13				printe	ed, placed, stamped with indelible ink, transmitted by facsimile or		
14				<u>electı</u>	onically, or in any other manner reproduced on the document, is placed		
15				on a	document, as provided in subsection 39 of <u>under</u> section 41 01 11,		
16				41-01	<u>I-09;</u> and :		
17		a.	<u>b.</u>	With	respect to a document required by this chapter to be filed with the		
18				secre	etary of state, means the <u>that:</u>		
19				<u>(1)</u>	The document is signed by a person authorized to sign the document		
20					by this chapter or by a resolution approved by the affirmative vote of		
21					the required proportion or number of partners; and		
22			b.	With	respect to a document not required by this chapter to be filed with the		
23				secre	stary of state, means the signature may be a facsimile affixed, engraved,		
24				printe	ed, placed, stamped with indelible ink, transmitted by facsimile or		
25				electi	onically, or in any other manner reproduced on the document.		
26		19.	"Sta	ite" mc	eans a state, territory, or possession of the United States, the District of		
27			Col	umbia,	or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.		
28				<u>(2)</u>	The signature and the document are communicated by a method or		
29					medium of communication acceptable by the secretary of state.		
30		SEC	TIOI	N 119.	Section 45-10.1-01.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and		
31	enact	ed as	follov	vs:			

1	<u>45-</u>	10.1-01.1. Legal recognition of electronic records and electronic signatures.
2	For purpos	es of this chapter:
3	<u>1.</u>	A record or signature may not be denied legal effect or enforceability solely
4		because it is in electronic form;
5	<u>2.</u>	A contract may not be denied legal effect or enforceability solely because an
6		electronic record was used in its formation;
7	<u>3.</u>	If a provision requires a record to be in writing, an electronic record satisfies the
8		requirement; and
9	<u>4.</u>	If a provision requires a signature, an electronic signature satisfies the
10		requirement.
11	SEC	CTION 120. AMENDMENT. Subsection 6 of section 45-10.1-02 of the North
12	Dakota Cer	ntury Code is amended and reenacted as follows:
13	6.	A limited partnership that is merged the surviving organization in a merger with
14		another domestic one or foreign organization, or that is organized by the
15		reorganization of one or more domestic or foreign organizations, or that acquires
16		by sale, lease, or other disposition to or exchange with a domestic an organization
17		all or substantially all of the assets of another domestic or foreign organization
18		including its name, may include in its name, subject to the requirements of
19		subsection 1, the name of any of the other organizations, if the other organization
20		whose name is sought to be used:
21		a. Was incorporated, organized, formed, or registered under the laws of this
22		state;
23		b. Is authorized to transact business or conduct activities in this state;
24		c. Holds a reserved name in the manner provided in section 10-19.1-14,
25		10-32-11, 10-33-11, 45-10.1-03, or 45-22-05;
26		d. Holds a fictitious name registered in the manner provided in chapter 45-11; or
27		e. Holds a trade name registered in the manner provided in chapter 47-25.
28	SEC	CTION 121. AMENDMENT. Section 45-10.1-03 of the North Dakota Century Code
29	is amended	I and reenacted as follows:
30	45-	10.1-03. (103) Reserved name.

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

- The exclusive right to the use of a limited partnership name otherwise permitted by
 section 45-10.1-02 may be reserved by any person.
 - 2. The reservation must be made by filing with the secretary of state a request that the name be reserved, together with the fees provided in section 45-10.1-15:
 - a. If the name is available for use by the applicant, the secretary of state shall reserve the name for the exclusive use of the applicant for a period of twelve months.
 - b. The reservation may be renewed for successive twelve-month periods.
 - 3. The right to the exclusive use of a limited partnership name reserved pursuant to this section may be transferred to another person by or on behalf of the applicant for whom the name was reserved by filing in the office of the secretary of state a notice of the transfer, and specifying the name and address of the transferee, together with fees provided in section 45-10.1-15.
 - 4. The right to the exclusive use of a limited partnership name reserved pursuant to this section may be canceled by or on behalf of the applicant for whom the name was reserved by filing with the secretary of state a notice of cancellation, together with the fees provided in section 45-10.1-15.
 - 5. The secretary of state may accept for filing a legible facsimile copy of the signed original of any request for reserved name.
 - 6. The secretary of state may destroy all reserved name requests and index thereof one year after expiration.
 - **SECTION 122. AMENDMENT.** Section 45-10.1-07.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:
 - **45-10.1-07.1. Registration of general partner.** A general partner must be registered separately with the secretary of state at the time of filing a certificate of limited partnership or the registration of foreign limited partnership whenever that general partner is either a domestic or foreign:
- 28 1. Corporation;
- 29 2. Limited liability company;
- 30 3. Limited liability partnership;
- 31 4. Limited liability partnership;

- 1 5. Limited liability limited partnership;
 - <u>6.</u> General partnership using a fictitious name; or
- 3 6. 7. Any other organization that has a registration responsibility with the secretary of state.
 - **SECTION 123. AMENDMENT.** Subsections 7 and 8 of section 45-10.1-09 of the North Dakota Century Code are amended and reenacted as follows:
 - 7. A limited partnership must notify the secretary of state in writing whenever a general partner changes the address of its principal place of business. A corporate An annual report filed by the secretary of state that reflects a change of address of a general partner may serve as such notice. This notice is not subject to the amendment fee prescribed in section 45-10.1-15.
 - 8. A limited partnership that changes its name and that is the owner of a trademark, or uses a fictitious name registered with the secretary of state, or is a general partner of another limited partnership or limited liability limited partnership on file with the secretary of state, or is a managing partner of a limited liability partnership on file with the secretary of state, must effect a change of name in each of such registrations simultaneously with the filing of the amendments.
 - **SECTION 124. AMENDMENT.** Section 45-10.1-13 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

45-10.1-13. (206) Secretary of state - Filing in office of secretary of state.

- 1. A signed copy document of the certificate of limited partnership and of any certificates of amendment or cancellation, or of any judicial decree of amendment or cancellation, must be delivered to the secretary of state. A person who executes a certificate as an agent or fiduciary need not exhibit evidence of that person's authority as a prerequisite to filing. Unless the secretary of state finds that any certificate does not conform to law, upon receipt of all filing fees required by law the secretary of state shall endorse on the copy the word "Filed" and the day, month, and year of the filing and shall file the copy document in the office of the secretary of state.
 - 2. Upon the filing of a certificate of amendment or judicial decree of amendment in the office of the secretary of state, the certificate of limited partnership is amended

as set forth therein, and upon the effective date of a certificate of cancellation, or a judicial decree thereof, the certificate of limited partnership is canceled.

SECTION 125. AMENDMENT. Section 45-10.1-55 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

45-10.1-55. (905) Foreign limited partnership - Changes and amendments.

- 1. If any statement in the application for registration of a foreign limited partnership is false when made or any arrangements or other facts described change, making the application inaccurate in any respect, the foreign limited partnership shall promptly file in the office of the secretary of state a certificate an amended registration, signed by a general partner, correcting the statement, and in the case of a change in the name of the foreign limited partnership, a certificate to that effect authenticated by the proper office of the jurisdiction of origin.
- 2. A foreign limited partnership that changes the foreign limited partnership's name and files a statement an amended registration as provided in subsection 1 and is the owner of a trademark, uses a fictitious name registered with the secretary of state, or is a general partner of another limited partnership or a limited liability limited partnership on file with the secretary of state, or is a managing partner of a limited liability partnership on file with the secretary of state, shall effect a change of name in each of the foregoing registrations which is applicable when the foreign limited partnership files the certificate amending the amended registration of foreign limited partnership.
- 3. A foreign limited partnership shall file a certificate of amendment an amended registration, signed by a general partner, when a general partner that is a corporation or limited liability company files an amendment changing the general partner's eorporate name, or when the general partner files an application for an amended certificate of authority. This eertificate of amendment amended registration must be filed simultaneously with the amendment to the articles of incorporation, articles of organization, or application for an amended certificate of authority.
- 4. A foreign limited partnership shall notify the secretary of state in writing when a general partner changes the address of the general partner's principal place of

	bus	ness. A corporate general partner's annual report filed by the secretary of			
	stat	e that reflects a change of address of a general partner may serve as a notice			
	und	er this subsection. This notice is not subject to the amendment fee prescribed			
	in se	ection 45-10.1-15.			
SEC	CTIOI	N 126. AMENDMENT. Section 45-10.1-56 of the North Dakota Century Code			
is amended	d and	reenacted as follows:			
45-	10.1-	56. (906) Foreign limited partnership - Cancellation of registration. A			
foreign limi	ted pa	artnership may cancel its registration by filing with the secretary of state a			
certificate c	of can	cellation signed and sworn to by a general partner. A cancellation does not			
terminate th	ne au	thority of the secretary of state to accept service of process on the foreign			
limited part	nersh	ip with respect to claims for relief arising out of the transactions of business in			
this state.					
SEC	CTIOI	N 127. Section 45-10.1-63 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and			
enacted as follows:					
<u>45-</u>	10.1-0	63. Service of process on a limited partnership.			
<u>1.</u>	A pr	ocess, notice, or demand required or permitted by law to be served on a			
	<u>limit</u>	ed partnership may be served on the registered agent or on any responsible			
	pers	son found at the registered office or on the secretary of state as provided in this			
	sect	ion.			
<u>2.</u>	<u>If ne</u>	either the registered agent nor a responsible person can be found at the			
	<u>regi</u>	stered office and if a responsible person affiliated with the limited partnership			
	can	not be found at the principal place of business in this state, the secretary of			
	stat	e is the agent of the limited partnership on whom the process, notice, or			
	<u>dem</u>	nand may be served. Service on the secretary of state:			
	<u>a.</u>	Shall be made by registered mail or personal delivery to the secretary of state			
		and not by electronic communication.			
	<u>b.</u>	Shall include the return of the sheriff or affidavit of a person not a party,			
		verifying that neither a registered agent nor a responsible person can be			
		found at the registered office or at the principal place of business in this state.			
	<u>C.</u>	Is deemed personal service on the limited partnership and may be made by			
	is amended 45- foreign limit certificate of terminate the limited part this state. SEC enacted as 45- 1.	state und in se SECTION is amended and 45-10.1-8 foreign limited partnersh thire state. SECTION enacted as follow 45-10.1-6 1. A pr limite pers sect 2. If ne regis cans state dem a.			

filing with the secretary of state:

1			(1) An original and two copies of the process, notice, or demand; and			
2			(2) The fees provided in section 45-22-22.			
3		<u>d.</u>	The secretary of state immediately shall forward, by certified mail addressed			
4			to the limited partnership at the limited partnership's registered office or			
5			principal place of business in this state, a copy of the process, notice, or			
6			demand.			
7		<u>e.</u>	Service on the secretary of state is returnable in not less than thirty days,			
8			notwithstanding a shorter period specified in the process, notice, or demand.			
9	<u>3.</u>	The	secretary of state shall maintain a record of every process, notice, and			
10		den	nand served on the secretary of state under this section, including the date of			
11		<u>ser\</u>	vice and the action taken with reference to the process, notice, or demand.			
12	<u>4.</u>	<u>This</u>	s section does not limit the right of a person to serve process, notice, or			
13		<u>den</u>	nand required or permitted by law to be served on a limited partnership in any			
14		othe	er manner permitted by law.			
15	SEC	SECTION 128. Section 45-10.1-64 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and				
16	enacted as	follov	NS:			
17	<u>45-</u>	10.1-	64. Secretary of state - Annual report of limited partnership and foreign			
18	limited par	tners	ship.			
19	<u>1.</u>	Eac	h limited partnership, and each foreign limited partnership authorized to			
20		<u>tran</u>	sact business in this state, shall file, within the time prescribed by subsection 3,			
21		an a	annual report setting forth:			
22		<u>a.</u>	The name of the limited partnership or foreign limited partnership and the			
23			jurisdiction of origin.			
24		<u>b.</u>	The address of the registered office of the limited partnership or foreign			
			limited partnership in this state and the name of the limited partnership's or			
25						
25 26			foreign limited partnership's registered agent in this state at that address.			
		<u>C.</u>	foreign limited partnership's registered agent in this state at that address. The address of the limited partnership's or foreign limited partnership's			
26		<u>C.</u>				
26 27		<u>c.</u>	The address of the limited partnership's or foreign limited partnership's			

- e. The name and respective address of every general partner of the limited partnership or foreign limited partnership.
- The annual report must be submitted on forms prescribed by the secretary of state. The information provided in the annual report must be accurate as of the time of filing the report. The annual report must be signed as prescribed in subsection 29 of section 45-10.1-01 or a resolution approved by the affirmative vote of the required proportion or number of partners. If the limited partnership or foreign limited partnership is in the hands of a receiver or trustee, the annual report must be signed on behalf of the limited partnership or foreign limited partnership by the receiver or trustee. The secretary of state may destroy any annual reports provided for in this section after the annual report is on file for six years.
- 3. The annual report of a limited partnership or foreign limited partnership must be delivered to the secretary of state before April first of each year, except the first annual report of a limited partnership or foreign limited partnership must be delivered before April first of the year following the calendar year in which the registration was filed by the secretary of state. A limited partnership existing before July 1, 1999, or a foreign limited partnership registered before July 1, 1999, shall file the limited partnership's or foreign limited partnership's first annual report before April first in the year of the expiration of the limited partnership's or foreign limited partnership's registration or renewal registration in effect on December 31, 1999.
 - a. An annual report in a sealed envelope postmarked by the United States postal service on or before April first or an annual report in a sealed packet with a verified shipment date by any other carrier service on or before April first, complies with the delivery requirement under this subsection.
 - <u>b.</u> The secretary of state shall file the report if the report conforms to the requirements of subsection 2.
 - (1) If the report does not conform, the report must be returned to the limited partnership or foreign limited partnership for any necessary corrections.

1 (2) If the report is filed before the deadlines prescribed in this subsection, 2 penalties for the failure to file a report within the time provided do not 3 apply if the report is corrected to conform to the requirements of 4 subsection 2 and returned to the secretary of state within thirty days 5 after the annual report was returned by the secretary of state for 6 correction. 7 After the date established under subsection 3, the secretary of state shall notify 4. 8 any limited partnership or foreign limited partnership failing to file an annual report 9 that the limited partnership's or foreign limited partnership's certificate or 10 registration is not in good standing and that the limited partnership's certificate or 11 foreign limited partnership's registration may be terminated or revoked pursuant to 12 subsection 5. 13 The secretary of state must mail notice of termination or revocation to the last 14 registered agent at the last registered office of record. If the limited partnership or foreign limited partnership files an annual report 15 b. 16 after the notice is mailed, together with the annual report filing fee and late 17 filing penalty fee as prescribed by section 45-10.1-15, the secretary of state 18 will restore the limited partnership's or foreign limited partnership's certificate 19 or registration to good standing. 20 5. A limited partnership that does not file an annual report, along with the statutory 21 filing and penalty fees, within six months after the date established in subsection 3, 22 ceases to exist and is considered involuntarily terminated by operation of law. 23 The secretary of state shall note the termination of the limited partnership's a. 24 certificate on the records of the secretary of state and shall give notice of the 25 action to the terminated limited partnership. 26 Notice by the secretary of state must be mailed to the limited partnership's b. 27 last registered agent at the last registered office of record. 28 A foreign limited partnership that does not file an annual report, along with the <u>6.</u> 29 statutory filing and penalty fees, within six months after the date established by

subsection 3, forfeits the right to transact business in this state.

1		<u>a.</u>	The secretary of state shall note the revocation of the foreign limited			
2			partnership's registration on the records of the secretary of state and shall			
3			give notice of the action to the foreign limited partnership.			
4		<u>b.</u>	Notice by the secretary of state must be mailed to the foreign limited			
5			partnership's last registered agent at the last registered office of record.			
6	<u>7.</u>	<u>A lin</u>	nited partnership that is terminated for failure to file an annual report, or a			
7		fore	ign limited partnership registration that is forfeited for failure to file an annual			
8		repo	ort, may be reinstated by filing a past-due report, together with the statutory			
9		filing	g and penalty fees for an annual report and a reinstatement fee as prescribed			
10		<u>in se</u>	ection 45-10.1-15. The fees must be paid and the report filed within one year			
11		follo	wing the involuntary termination or revocation. Reinstatement under this			
12		subs	section does not affect the rights or liability for the time from the termination or			
13		revo	ocation to the reinstatement.			
14	SEC	CTION	N 129. Section 45-10.1-65 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and			
15	enacted as	follov	vs:			
16	<u>45-</u>	10.1-6	55. Secretary of state - Fees for filing documents. The secretary of state			
17	shall charge	shall charge and collect for:				
18	<u>1.</u>	<u>Filin</u>	g a limited partnership, one hundred dollars.			
19	<u>2.</u>	<u>Filin</u>	g a limited partnership amendment, forty dollars.			
20	<u>3.</u>	<u>Filin</u>	g a limited partnership dissolution, twenty-five dollars.			
21	<u>4.</u>	<u>Filin</u>	g a limited partnership cancellation, twenty-five dollars.			
22	<u>5.</u>	<u>Filin</u>	g a reservation of name, ten dollars.			
23	<u>6.</u>	<u>Filin</u>	g a notice of transfer of a reserved limited partnership name, ten dollars.			
24	<u>7.</u>	<u>Filin</u>	g a cancellation of a reserved limited partnership name, ten dollars.			
25	<u>8.</u>	<u>Filin</u>	g a consent to use a deceptively similar name, ten dollars.			
26	<u>9.</u>	<u>Filin</u>	g a statement of change of address of registered office or change of registered			
27		<u>age</u> i	nt, or both, ten dollars.			
28	<u>10.</u>	<u>Filin</u>	g a statement of change of address of registered office by registered agent,			
29		ten (dollars for each limited partnership affected by the change.			
30	<u>11.</u>	<u>Filin</u>	g a registered agent's consent to serve in the capacity of registered agent, ten			
31		dolla	ars.			

1 12. Filing a resignation as registered agent, ten dollars. 2 <u>13.</u> Filing a registration of foreign limited partnership, one hundred dollars. 3 14. Filing a certified statement of amendment of foreign limited partnership, forty 4 dollars. 5 <u>15.</u> Filing a certified statement of dissolution of foreign limited partnership, twenty-five 6 dollars. 7 16. Filing a certified statement of cancellation of foreign limited partnership, twenty-five 8 dollars. 9 17. Filing a statement of withdrawal of foreign limited partnership, twenty-five dollars. 10 18. Filing an annual report of a limited partnership or foreign limited partnership, 11 twenty-five dollars. The secretary of state shall charge and collect additional fees 12 for late filing of an annual report as follows: 13 After the date prescribed in subsection 3 of section 45-10.1-14, twenty 14 dollars; and 15 After the termination of the limited partnership or the revocation of the b. 16 registration of a foreign limited partnership, the reinstatement fee of one 17 hundred dollars. 18 19. Any document submitted for approval before the actual time of submission for 19 filing, one-half of the fee provided in this section for filing the document. 20 20. Filing any process, notice, or demand for service, twenty-five dollars. 21 SECTION 130. Section 45-10.1-66 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and 22 enacted as follows: 23 **45-10.1-66.** Secretary of state - Duties. The secretary of state shall maintain an 24 alphabetical index of all limited partnerships and foreign limited partnerships on file with that 25 office. Except for annual reports, all documents filed with the secretary of state under this 26 chapter must be retained in that office until the documents have been committed to microcopy, 27 at which time the documents may be destroyed. 28 SECTION 131. Section 45-10.1-67 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and 29 enacted as follows: 30 45-10.1-67. Secretary of state - Powers - Enforcement - Penalty - Appeal. 31 The secretary of state shall administer this chapter. 1.

1 The secretary of state may propound to any limited partnership subject to this 2 chapter and to any partner any interrogatory reasonably necessary and proper to 3 ascertain whether the partnership has complied with this chapter. 4 Any interrogatory must be answered within thirty days after mailing or within a. 5 any additional time fixed by the secretary of state. Every answer to the 6 interrogatory must be full and complete and be made in writing and under 7 oath. 8 If an interrogatory is directed: b. 9 (1) To an individual, the interrogatory must be answered by that individual; 10 (2)To a domestic limited partnership, the interrogatory must be answered 11 by a general partner; or 12 <u>(3)</u> To a foreign limited partnership, the interrogatory must be answered by 13 a resident partner or, if no partner is a resident partner, a partner 14 designated by the foreign limited partnership. 15 The secretary of state need not file any document to which an interrogatory C. 16 relates until the interrogatory is answered, except if the answers disclose the 17 document is not in conformity with this chapter. 18 The secretary of state shall certify to the attorney general, for any action the <u>d.</u> 19 attorney general determines appropriate, any interrogatory and answers that 20 disclose a violation of this chapter. 21 Each general partner of a domestic limited partnership or a resident partner or е. 22 designated partner of a foreign limited partnership who fails or refuses within 23 the time provided by this section to answer truthfully and fully every 24 interrogatory propounded to that person by the secretary of state is guilty of 25 an infraction. 26 <u>f.</u> Any interrogatory propounded by the secretary of state and the answers are 27 not open to public inspection under section 44-04-18. The secretary of state 28 may not disclose any fact or information obtained from an interrogatory 29 except to the extent permitted by law or required for evidence in any criminal 30 proceeding or other action by this state.

- 3. If the secretary of state rejects any document required by this chapter to be approved by the secretary of state before the document may be filed, the secretary of state shall give written notice of the rejection to the person who delivered the document, specifying the reasons for rejection. That person may appeal to the district court of the county in which the registered office of the domestic limited partnership or foreign limited partnership is, or is proposed to be, situated by filing with the clerk of that court a petition setting forth a copy of the document sought to be filed and a copy of the written rejection of the document by the secretary of state. The court shall try the matter de novo. The court shall sustain the action of the secretary of state or direct the secretary of state to take any action the court determines proper.
- 4. If the secretary of state revokes the registration of any foreign limited partnership, the foreign limited partnership may appeal to district court of the county where the registered office of the foreign limited partnership in this state is situated by filing with the clerk of that court a petition setting forth a copy of the foreign limited partnership's registration and a copy of the notice of revocation given by the secretary of state. The court shall try the matter de novo. The court shall sustain the action of the secretary of state or direct the secretary of state to take any action the court determines proper.
- The attorney general may maintain an action to restrain a foreign limited
 partnership from transacting business in this state in violation of this chapter.
- **SECTION 132.** Section 45-10.1-68 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and enacted as follows:

45-10.1-68. Secretary of state - Certificates and certified copies to be received in evidence.

- 1. All copies of documents filed in accordance with this chapter, when certified by the secretary of state, must be taken and received in all courts, public offices, and official bodies as prima facie evidence of the facts stated.
- 2. A certificate by the secretary of state under the great seal of this state, as to the existence or nonexistence of the facts relating to domestic limited partnerships or foreign limited partnerships which would not appear from a certified copy of any of

1	the foregoing documents or certificates, must be taken and received in all courts,
2	public offices, and official bodies as prima facie evidence of the existence or
3	nonexistence of the facts stated.
4	SECTION 133. Section 45-10.1-69 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and
5	enacted as follows:
6	45-10.1-69. Secretary of state - Exempt records. Any social security number or
7	federal tax identification number disclosed or contained in any document filed with the secretary
8	of state under this chapter is an exempt record as defined by subsection 5 of section
9	44-04-17.1. The secretary of state shall take reasonable precautions to delete or obscure any
10	social security number or federal tax identification number the secretary of state determines to
11	be a closed record before a copy of any document is released to the public.
12	SECTION 134. Section 45-10.1-70 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and
13	enacted as follows:
14	45-10.1-70. Secretary of state - Forms to be furnished by the secretary of state.
15	Every annual report must be made on forms prescribed by the secretary of state. Upon
16	request, the secretary of state may furnish forms for all other documents to be filed in the office
17	of the secretary of state. However, the use of these documents, unless otherwise specifically
18	required by law, is not mandatory.
19	SECTION 135. Section 45-10.1-71 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and
20	enacted as follows:
21	45-10.1-71. Audit reports and audit of limited partnerships receiving state
22	subsidies for production of alcohol or methanol for combination with gasoline. Any
23	limited partnership that produces agricultural ethyl alcohol or methanol within this state and
24	which receives a production subsidy from the state, whether in the form of reduced taxes or
25	otherwise, shall submit an annual audit report, prepared by a certified public accountant based
26	on an audit of all records and accounts of the limited partnership, to the legislative audit and
27	fiscal review committee. The audit must be submitted within ninety days of the close of the
28	taxable year of the limited partnership. Upon request of the legislative audit and fiscal review
29	committee, the state auditor shall conduct an audit of the records and accounts of any limited
30	partnership required to submit an annual report under this section.

1	SE	SECTION 136. Section 45-10.1-72 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and				
2	enacted as	follo	ws:			
3	<u>45-</u>	10.1-	72. Foreign trade zones.			
4	<u>1.</u>	As	used in this section, unless the context otherwise requires:			
5		<u>a.</u>	"Act of Congress" means the Act of Congress approved June 18, 1934,			
6			entitled an act to provide for the establishment, operation, and maintenance			
7			of foreign trade zones and ports of entry of the United States, to expedite and			
8			encourage foreign commerce and for other purposes, as amended, and			
9			commonly known as the Foreign Trade Zone Act of 1934 [48 Stat. 998;			
10			19 U.S.C. 81a et seq.], as amended.			
11		<u>b.</u>	"Private limited partnership" means a domestic limited partnership or foreign			
12			limited partnership, one of the purposes of which is to establish, operate, and			
13			maintain a foreign trade zone by itself or in conjunction with a public			
14			corporation.			
15		<u>C.</u>	"Public corporation" means this state, any political subdivision of this state,			
16			any public agency of this state or any political subdivision of this state, or any			
17			corporate instrumentality of this state.			
18	<u>2.</u>	<u>An</u> y	private limited partnership or public corporation may apply to the proper			
19		<u>autl</u>	horities of the United States for a grant of the privilege of establishing,			
20		ope	erating, and maintaining foreign trade zones and foreign trade subzones and to			
21		do a	all things necessary and proper to carry into effect the establishment, operation,			
22		and	I maintenance of such zones, in accordance with the Act of Congress and other			
23		<u>app</u>	olicable laws and rules.			
24	SE	СТІО	N 137. AMENDMENT. Section 45-13-01 of the North Dakota Century Code is			
25	amended a	and re	eenacted as follows:			
26	45-	13-0 1	I. (101) Definitions. In chapters 45-13 through 45-21 unless the context or			
27	subject ma	tter o	therwise requires:			
28	1.	<u>"Ad</u>	ldress" means:			
29		<u>a.</u>	In the case of a registered office or principal executive office, the mailing			
30			address, including the zip code, of the actual office location, which may not be			
31			only a post-office box: and			

1			<u>b.</u>	<u>In an</u>	y other case, the mailing address, including the zip code.		
2		<u>2.</u>	<u>"Aut</u>	"Authenticated electronic communication" means:			
3			<u>a.</u>	<u>That</u>	the electronic communication is delivered:		
4				<u>(1)</u>	To the principal place of business of the partnership; or		
5				<u>(2)</u>	To a partner or agent of the partnership authorized by the partnership		
6					to receive the electronic communication; and		
7			<u>b.</u>	<u>That</u>	the electronic communication sets forth information from which the		
8				partr	ership can reasonably conclude that the electronic communication was		
9				sent	by the purported sender.		
10		<u>3.</u>	"Bus	siness	" includes every trade, occupation, and profession.		
11		2.	"Chi	i cf exc	ecutive office" means an office from which the partnership conducts		
12			busi	ness.			
13	3.	<u>4.</u>	"Del	btor in	bankruptcy" means a person who is the subject of:		
14			a.	An o	rder for relief under title 11 of the United States Code or a comparable		
15				orde	under a successor statute of general application; or		
16			b.	A co	mparable order under federal, state, or foreign law governing insolvency		
17	4.	<u>5.</u>	"Dis	tributi	on" means a transfer of money or other property from a partnership to a		
18			part	ner in	the partner's capacity as a partner or to the partner's transferee.		
19	5.	<u>6.</u>	<u>"Do</u>	mestic	organization" means an organization created under the laws of this		
20			state	<u>e.</u>			
21		<u>7.</u>	<u>"Ele</u>	ctroni	c" means relating to technology having electrical, digital, magnetic,		
22			wire	less, d	optical, electromagnetic, or similar capabilities.		
23		<u>8.</u>	<u>"Ele</u>	ctroni	c communication" means any form of communication, not directly		
24			invo	lving 1	he physical transmission of paper:		
25			<u>a.</u>	<u>That</u>	creates a record that may be retained, retrieved, and reviewed by a		
26				<u>recip</u>	ient of the communication; and		
27			<u>b.</u>	<u>That</u>	may be directly reproduced in paper form by the recipient through an		
28				<u>autoi</u>	mated process.		
29		<u>9.</u>	<u>"Ele</u>	ctroni	c record" means a record created, generated, sent, communicated,		
30			rece	eived,	or stored by electronic means.		

1 10. "Electronic signature" means an electronic sound, symbol, or process attached to 2 or logically associated with a record and executed or adopted by a person with the 3 intent to sign the record. 4 "Filed with the secretary of state" means, except as otherwise permitted by law or 11. 5 rule: 6 A signed original or a legible facsimile telecommunication of a signed original a. 7 of a request for reserved name or the signed original of all other documents 8 That a document meeting the applicable requirements of this chapter together 9 with the fees provided in section 45-13-05 was delivered or communicated to 10 the secretary of state by a method or medium of communication acceptable 11 by the secretary of state and was determined by the secretary of state to conform to law. 12 13 The That the secretary of state shall then endorse on the original the word b. 14 "filed" and the month, day, and year, and record the document in the office of 15 the secretary of state: 16 Record the actual date on which the documents are filed, and if (1) 17 different, the effective date of filing; and 18 (2) Record the document in the office of the secretary of state. 19 6. 12. "Foreign limited liability partnership" means a partnership that is formed under laws 20 other than the laws of this state and has the status of a limited liability partnership 21 under those laws. 22 7. 13. "Foreign organization" means an organization created under laws other than the 23 laws of this state for a purpose for which an organization may be created under the 24 laws of this state. 25 "Limited liability partnership" means a partnership that filed a registration under 14. 26 chapter 45-22 and does not have a similar statement in effect in any other 27 jurisdiction. 28 8. 15. "Managing partner" means one of the partners charged with the management of 29 the partnership in this state and if no partners are specifically so designated, then 30 all partners. 31 "Notice": 16.

1	a.	Is giv	en to a	a partnership or to a partner of a partnership when:
2		<u>(1)</u>	Wher	in writing and mailed or delivered to the partnership or to the
3			partn	er at the ehief principal executive office of the partnership; or
4		<u>(2)</u>	Wher	n given by a form of electronic communication consented to by the
5			partn	ership or a partner to which the notice is given:
6			<u>(a)</u>	If by facsimile communication, when directed to a telephone
7				number at which the partnership or a partner has consented to
8				receive notice.
9			<u>(b)</u>	If by electronic mail, when directed to an electronic mail address
10				at which the partnership or a partner has consented to receive
11				notice.
12			<u>(c)</u>	If by posting on an electronic network on which the partnership or
13				a partner has consented to receive notice, together with separate
14				notice to the partnership or a partner if the specific posting, upon
15				the later of:
16				[1] The posting; or
17				[2] The giving of the separate notice.
18			<u>(d)</u>	If by any other form of electronic communication by which the
19				partnership or a partner has consented to receive notice, when
20				directed to the partnership.
21	b.	ln <u>ls</u>	given,	in all other cases is given to a person :
22		(1)	Wher	n mailed to the person at an address designated by the person or
23			at the	last-known address of the person;
24		(2)	Wher	n handed to the person; or
25		(3)	Wher	left at the office of the person with a clerk or other person in
26			charg	e of the office or , if :
27			<u>(a)</u>	If there is no one in charge, when left in a conspicuous place in
28				the office; or , if
29			<u>(b)</u>	$\underline{\text{If}}$ the office is closed or the person to be notified has no office,
30				when left at the dwelling, house, or other usual place of abode of

1						the person with some person of suitable age and discretion
2						residing there-; or
3				<u>(4)</u>	Wher	n given by a form of electronic communication consented to by the
4					perso	on to whom the notice is given:
5					<u>(a)</u>	If by facsimile communication, when directed to a telephone
6						number at which the person has consented to receive notice.
7					<u>(b)</u>	If by electronic mail, when directed to an electronic mail address
8						at which the person has consented to receive notice.
9					<u>(c)</u>	If by posting on an electronic network on which the person has
10						consented to receive notice, together with separate notice to the
11						person of the specific posting, upon the later of:
12						[1] The posting; or
13						[2] The giving of the separate notice.
14					<u>(d)</u>	If by any other form of electronic communication by which the
15						person has consented to receive notice, when directed to the
16						person.
17			C.	Is give	en wh	en deposited in the United States mail with sufficient postage
18				affixe	d.	
19			d.	Is de	emed ı	received when it is given.
20	9.	<u>17.</u>	<u>"Org</u>	ganizat	ion" m	<u>eans:</u>
21			<u>a.</u>	Whet	her do	mestic or foreign, a corporation incorporated in or authorized to do
22				busin	ess in	this state under this or another chapter of this code, limited
23				liabilit	y com	pany, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability partnership,
24				limite	d liabil	ity limited partnership, joint venture, association, business trust,
25				estate	e, trust	t, enterprise, and any other legal or commercial entity; but
26			<u>b.</u>	Exclu	des ar	ny nonprofit corporation, whether a domestic nonprofit corporation
27				which	is inc	orporated under chapter 10-33 or a foreign nonprofit corporation
28				which	is inc	orporated in another jurisdiction.
29	10.	<u>18.</u>	"Pa	rtnersh	ip" me	eans an association of two or more persons to carry on as
30			coo	wners	a busii	ness for profit formed under section 45-14-02, predecessor law, or
31			com	nparabl	e law	of another jurisdiction.

1		<u>19.</u>	"Pa	rtnersh	nip agreement" means the agreement, whether written, oral, or implied,				
2			amo	ng the	e partners concerning the partnership, including amendments to the				
3			part	nershi	p agreement.				
4	11.	<u>20.</u>	"Pa	Partnership at will" means a partnership in which the partners have not a					
5			rem	ain pa	ortners until the expiration of a definite term or the completion of a				
6			part	icular	undertaking.				
7	12.	<u>21.</u>	"Pa	rtnersł	nip interest" or "partner's interest in the partnership" means all of a				
8			part	ner's i	nterests in the partnership, including the partner's transferable interest				
9			and	all ma	anagement and other rights.				
10	13.	<u>22.</u>	<u>"Prii</u>	ncipal	executive office" means an office from which the partnership conducts				
11			bus	ness.					
12		<u>23.</u>	"Pro	perty"	means all property, real, personal, or mixed, tangible or intangible, or				
13			any	intere	st therein.				
14	14.	<u>24.</u>	<u>"Re</u>	cord" ı	means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored				
15			<u>in a</u>	n elec	tronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.				
16		<u>25.</u>	"Sig	ned" r	means the:				
17			<u>a.</u>	<u>That</u>	the signature of a person, which may be a facsimile affixed, engraved,				
18				printe	ed, placed, stamped with indelible ink, transmitted by facsimile				
19				telec	ommunication or electronically, or in any other manner reproduced on				
20				the d	locument, is placed on a document, as provided in subsection 39 of				
21				unde	e <u>r</u> section 41-01-11, <u>41-01-09;</u> and :				
22		a.	<u>b.</u>	With	respect to a document required by this chapter to be filed with the				
23				secre	etary of state, means the <u>that:</u>				
24				<u>(1)</u>	The document is signed by a person authorized to do so by this chapter				
25					or by a resolution approved by the affirmative vote of the required				
26					proportion or number of partners; and				
27			b.	With	respect to a document not required by this chapter to be filed with the				
28				secre	etary of state, means the signature may be a facsimile affixed, engraved,				
29				printe	ed, placed, stamped with indelible ink, transmitted by facsimile				
30				telec	ommunication or electronically, or in any other manner reproduced on				
31				the d	locument.				

1			<u>(2)</u>	The signature and the document are communicated by a method or				
2				medium of communication acceptable by the secretary of state.				
3	15. <u>2</u>	<u> 26.</u>	"State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the					
4			Commonv	vealth of Puerto Rico, or any territory or insular possession subject to the				
5			jurisdiction	n of the United States.				
6	16. <u>2</u>	<u> 27.</u>	"Statemer	nt" means a :				
7			a. A sta	tement of partnership authority under section 45-15-03, a:				
8			b. A sta	tement of denial under section 45-15-04, a;				
9			c. A sta	tement of dissociation under section 45-19-04, a:				
10			d. A sta	tement of dissolution under section 45-20-05, a:				
11			e. A sta	tement of merger under section 45-21-07 ; or an				
12			<u>f.</u> An a	mendment or cancellation of any of the foregoing.				
13	17. <u>2</u>	<u> 28.</u>	"Transfer"	includes an assignment, conveyance, lease, mortgage, deed, and				
14			encumbra	nce.				
15		SEC	TION 138.	Section 45-13-01.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and				
16	enacted	d as	follows:					
17		<u>45-1</u>	3-01.1. Le	egal recognition of electronic records and electronic signatures.				
18	For pur	pose	es of this ch	napter:				
19		<u>1.</u>	A record of	or signature may not be denied legal effect or enforceability solely				
20			because i	t is in electronic form;				
21		<u>2.</u>	A contract	may not be denied legal effect or enforceability solely because an				
22			electronic	record was used in its formation;				
23		<u>3.</u>	If a provis	ion requires a record to be in writing, an electronic record satisfies the				
24			requireme	ent; and				
25		<u>4.</u>	If a provis	ion requires a signature, an electronic signature satisfies the				
26			requireme	e <u>nt.</u>				
27		SEC	TION 139.	AMENDMENT. Subsections 5 and 6 of section 45-13-04.1 of the North				
28	Dakota	Cen	tury Code	are amended and reenacted as follows:				
29		5.	A partners	ship that is merged the surviving organization in a merger with another				
30			partnershi	p one or domestic or foreign limited partnership, or that is formed by the				
31			reorganiza	ation of one or more partnerships or domestic or foreign limited				

- partnerships other organizations, or that acquires by sale, lease, or other disposition to or exchange with a partnership an organization all or substantially all of the assets of another partnership or domestic or foreign limited partnership organization including the partnership's or limited partnership's its name, may have the same name, subject to the requirements of subsection 1, as that used in this state by any of the other partnership or domestic or foreign limited partnership organizations if the other partnership or domestic or foreign limited partnership organization whose name is sought to be used:

 a. Is formed under the laws of this state;

 b. Is authorized to transact business or conduct activities in this state;
 - c. Holds a reserved name in the manner provided in section 45-10.1-03;
 - d. Holds a fictitious name registered in the manner provided in chapter 45-11; or
 - e. Holds a trade name registered in the manner provided in chapter 47-25.
- 6. The use of a name by a partnership in violation of this section does not affect or vitiate the partnership's partnership existence of the partnership. However, a court in this state may, upon application of the state or of an interested or affected person, enjoin the partnership from doing business under a name assumed in violation of this section, although a statement may have been filed with the secretary of state.
- **SECTION 140. AMENDMENT.** Section 45-13-04.2 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

45-13-04.2. Reserved name.

- 1. The exclusive right to the use of a partnership name otherwise permitted by section 45-13-04.1 may be reserved by any person.
- 2. The reservation is made by filing with the secretary of state a request that the name be reserved together with the fees provided in section 45-13-05.
 - a. If the name is available for use by the applicant, the secretary of state shall reserve the name for the exclusive use of the applicant for a period of twelve months.
 - b. The reservation may be renewed for successive twelve-month periods.

- 3. The right to the exclusive use of a partnership name reserved pursuant to this section may be transferred to another person by or on behalf of the applicant for whom the name was reserved by filing with the secretary of state a notice of the transfer and specifying the name and address of the transferee together with the fees provided in section 45-13-05.
 - 4. The right to the exclusive use of a partnership name reserved pursuant to this section may be canceled by or on behalf of the applicant for whom the name was reserved by filing with the secretary of state a notice of the cancellation together with the fees provided in section 45-13-05.
 - 5. The secretary of state may accept for filing a legible facsimile telecommunication of the signed original of any request for reserved name.
 - 6. The secretary of state may destroy any reserved name request and any index of reserved names one year after expiration.
- **SECTION 141. AMENDMENT.** Subsections 6 and 7 of section 45-13-05 of the North Dakota Century Code are amended and reenacted as follows:
 - 6. Any statement filed under this section must be renewed every five years from the date of the initial filing. A statement of renewal must be executed by the partnership on a form furnished by the secretary of state which is sent to the address of the chief principal executive office at least sixty days before the deadline for filing. If the secretary of state finds that the statement of renewal conforms to the requirements of this section, and the proper filing fee has been paid, the secretary of state shall file the statement of renewal. If the secretary of state finds that the statement of renewal does not so conform, the secretary of state shall return the statement of renewal to the partnership for any necessary corrections. If the statement of renewal is not returned corrected within thirty days after the statement of renewal was returned for correction, the statement of renewal is subject to cancellation. If any partnership fails to file the statement of renewal, the secretary of state shall cancel the initial statement and shall mail notice of the cancellation to the address of the chief principal executive office.
 - 7. A partnership shall notify the secretary of state in writing upon a change in address of the partnership's chief principal executive office. A statement of renewal filed by

1		the	secret	ary of state which reflects a change of address of the chief <u>principal</u>
2		exe	cutive	office of the partnership may serve as a notice under this subsection.
3	SE	СТІО	N 142.	AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 45-13-06 of the North Dakota
4	Century Co	ode is	amen	ded and reenacted as follows:
5	1.	Exc	ept as	otherwise provided in subsection 2, the law of the jurisdiction in which $\frac{1}{2}$
6		pari	tnershi	p has the partnership's chief principal executive office of the partnership
7		is lo	cated	governs relations among the partners and between the partners and the
8		part	tnershi	p.
9	SE	СТІО	N 143.	AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 45-15-03 of the North Dakota
10	Century Co	ode is	amen	ded and reenacted as follows:
11	1.	A p	artners	hip may file with the secretary of state, along with the fees provided in
12		sec	tion 45	-13-05, a statement of partnership authority which:
13		a.	Must	include:
14			(1)	The name of the partnership;
15			(2)	The street address of the partnership's chief principal executive office
16				and of one office in this state, if there is one;
17			(3)	The name and mailing address of each partner;
18			(4)	The address of the registered office of the partnership and the name of
19				the registered agent at that address;
20			(5)	The name of each partner authorized to execute an instrument
21				transferring real property held in the name of the partnership; and
22			(6)	The nature of business to be transacted.
23		b.	May	state the authority, or limitations on the authority, of some or all of the
24			partn	ers to enter into other transactions on behalf of the partnership and any
25			other	matter.
26	SE	CTIO	N 144.	AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 45-15-03.1 of the North
27	Dakota Cei	ntury	Code i	s amended and reenacted as follows:
28	1.	A p	artners	hip that files and maintains a statement of partnership authority shall
29		con	tinuous	sly maintain a registered office in this state. A registered office need not
30		be t	he san	ne as the principal place of business or the chief principal executive
31		offic	ce of th	e partnership.

1 SECTION 145. AMENDMENT. Subsection 2 of section 45-15-03.2 of the North 2 Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 3 2. A registered agent of a partnership may resign by filing with the secretary of state 4 a signed written notice of resignation, including a statement that a signed copy of 5 the notice was given to the partnership at the partnership's ehief principal 6 executive office, or to a legal representative of the partnership. The appointment 7 of the agent terminates thirty days after notice is filed with the secretary of state. 8 SECTION 146. AMENDMENT. Section 45-15-04 of the North Dakota Century Code is 9 amended and reenacted as follows: 10 **45-15-04. (304) Statement of denial.** A partner or other person named as a partner in 11 a filed statement of partnership authority may file with the secretary of state, along with the fees 12 provided in section 45-13-05, a statement of denial stating the name of the partnership and the 13 fact that is being denied, which may include denial of a person's authority or status as a 14 partner. A statement of denial is a limitation on authority as provided in subsections 3 and 4 of 15 section 45-15-03. 16 SECTION 147. Section 45-16-07 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and 17 enacted as follows: 18 45-16-07. Action without a meeting. An action required or permitted to be taken at a 19 meeting of the partners may be taken without a meeting by written action signed, or consented to by authenticated electronic communication, by all of the partners entitled to vote on the 20 21 action. 22 1. If the partnership agreement so provides, any action may be taken by written 23 action signed by the partners who own voting power equal to the voting power that 24 would be required to take the same action at a meeting of the partners at which all 25 partners were present. 26 When written action is permitted to be taken by less than all partners, all 27 partners must be notified immediately of its text and effective date. 28 Failure to provide the notice does not invalidate the written action. <u>b.</u> 29 A partner who does not sign or consent to the written action has no liability for C. 30 the action or actions taken by the written actions.

1	•	<u>2.</u>	The written action is effective when it has been signed, or consented to by						
2			<u>auth</u>	<u>entica</u>	ted electronic communication, by the required partners, unless a				
3			<u>diffe</u>	lifferent effective time is provided in the written action.					
4	:	<u>3.</u>	Whe	hen this chapter requires or permits a certificate concerning an action to be filed					
5			with	the se	cretary of state, the partner signing the certificate must so indicate if the				
6			actic	n was	taken under this section.				
7	;	SEC	TION	l 148.	Section 45-16-08 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and				
8	enacted	l as f	ollow	/s:					
9	:	45-1	6-08 .	Rem	ote communications for partner meetings.				
10	-	<u>1.</u>	<u>This</u>	sectio	n shall be construed and applied to:				
11			<u>a.</u>	<u>Facili</u>	tate remote communication consistent with other applicable law; and				
12			<u>b.</u>	Be co	nsistent with reasonable practices concerning remote communication				
13				and w	vith the continued expansion of those practices.				
14		<u>2.</u>	To th	ne exte	ent authorized in the partnership agreement:				
15			<u>a.</u>	A me	eting of the partners may be held solely by any combination of means of				
16				remot	te communication through which the participants may participate in the				
17				<u>meeti</u>	ng:				
18				<u>(1)</u>	If the notice of the meeting is given to every partner entitled to vote;				
19					and				
20				<u>(2)</u>	If the partnership interests held by the partners participating in the				
21					meeting would be sufficient to constitute a quorum at a meeting.				
22			<u>b.</u>	A par	tner not physically present at a meeting of partners may by means of				
23				remot	te communication participate in a meeting of partners held at a				
24				desig	nated place.				
25	!	<u>3.</u>	<u>In ar</u>	ny mee	eting of partners held solely by means of remote communication under				
26			subc	divisior	n a of subsection 2, or in any meeting partners held at a designated				
27			plac	e in wh	nich one or more partners participate by means of remote				
28			com	munic	ation under subdivision b of subsection 2:				
29			<u>a.</u>	The p	artnership shall implement reasonable measures:				
30				<u>(1)</u>	To verify that each person deemed present and entitled to vote at the				
31					meeting by means of remote communication is a partner; and				

Fifty-eighth Legislative Assembly

1			<u>(2)</u>	To pr	ovide each partner participating by means of remote
2				comn	nunication with a reasonable opportunity to participate in the
3				meet	ing, including an opportunity to:
4				<u>(a)</u>	Read or hear the proceedings of the meeting substantially
5					concurrently with those proceedings;
6				<u>(b)</u>	If allowed by the procedures governing the meeting, have the
7					partner's remarks heard or read by other participants in the
8					meeting substantially concurrently with the making of those
9					remarks; and
10				<u>(c)</u>	If otherwise entitled, vote on matters submitted to the partners.
11		<u>b.</u>	<u>Partio</u>	cipatio	n in a meeting by this means constitutes presence at the meeting.
12	<u>4.</u>	With	respe	ect to r	notice to partners:
13		<u>a.</u>	Any r	notice	to partners given by the partnership under any provision of this
14			chapt	ter or t	he partnership agreement by a form of electronic communication
15			conse	ented t	o by the partner to whom the notice is given is effective when
16			given	. The	notice is deemed given:
17			<u>(1)</u>	If by	facsimile communication, when directed to a telephone number at
18				which	the partner has consented to receive notice;
19			<u>(2)</u>	If by	electronic mail, when directed to an electronic mail address at
20				which	the partner has consented to receive notice;
21			<u>(3)</u>	If by	posting on an electronic network, on which the partner has
22				conse	ented to receive notice, together with separate notice to the
23				partn	er of the specific posting, upon the later of:
24				<u>(a)</u>	The posting; or
25				<u>(b)</u>	The giving of the separate notice; or
26			<u>(4)</u>	If by	any other form of electronic communication by which the partners
27				<u>have</u>	consented to receive notice, when directed to the partner.
28		<u>b.</u>	An af	fidavit	of the managing partner, other authorized partner, or authorized
29			<u>agen</u>	t of the	e partnership, that the notice has been given by a form of
30			electi	onic c	ommunication is, in the absence of fraud, prima facie evidence of
31			the fa	acts sta	ated in the affidavit.

2.

1 Consent by a partner to notice given by electronic communication may be C. 2 given in writing or by authenticated electronic communication. The 3 partnership is entitled to rely on any consent so given until revoked by the 4 partner. However, no revocation affects the validity of any notice given before 5 receipt by the partnership of revocation of the consent. 6 5. Any ballot, vote, authorization or consent submitted by electronic communication 7 under this chapter may be revoked by the partner submitting the ballot, vote, 8 authorization, or consent so long as the revocation is received by the other 9 partners of the partnership at or before the meeting or before an action without a 10 meeting is effective according to section 10-16-07. 11 Waiver of notice by a partner at a meeting by means of authenticated electronic 6. 12 communication may be given in the manner provided in the partnership 13 agreement. Participation in a meeting by means of remote communication 14 described in subdivisions a and b of subsection 2 is a waiver of notice of that 15 meeting, except when the partner objects: 16 At the beginning of the meeting to the transaction of business because the 17 meeting is not lawfully called or conveyed; or 18 Before a vote on an item of business because the item may not lawfully be b. 19 considered at the meeting and does not participate in the consideration of the 20 item at that meeting. 21 SECTION 149. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 45-19-04 of the North Dakota 22 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 23 A dissociated partner or the partnership may file with the secretary of state, along 24 with the fees provided in section 45-13-05, a statement of dissociation stating the 25 name of the partnership and that the partner is dissociated from the partnership. 26 SECTION 150. AMENDMENT. Subsections 1 and 2 of section 45-21-05 of the North 27 Dakota Century Code are amended and reenacted as follows: 28 Pursuant to a plan of merger approved as provided in subsection 3, a partnership 29 may be merged with one or more partnerships or limited partnerships other 30 organizations.

The plan of merger must set forth:

1		a.	The name of each:				
2			(1) The partnership or limited partnership that is a party to the merger;				
3			(2) Each other organization proposing to merge; and				
4			(3) The surviving organization into which the other organizations will				
5			merge.				
6		b.	The name of the surviving entity into which the other partnerships or limited				
7			partnerships will merge;				
8		e .	Whether the surviving entity is a partnership or a limited partnership and the				
9			The status of each partner;				
10	d.	<u>C.</u>	The terms and conditions of the merger;				
11	e.	<u>d.</u>	The manner and basis of converting the interests of each party to the merger				
12			into interests or obligations of the surviving entity organization, or into money				
13			or other property in whole or part; and				
14	f.	<u>e.</u>	The street address of the surviving entity's chief principal executive office of				
15			the surviving organization.				
16	SEC	OITS	151. AMENDMENT. Subsection 2 of section 45-21-06 of the North Dakota				
17	Century Co	de is	amended and reenacted as follows:				
18	2.	The	secretary of state of this state is the agent for service of process in an action				
19		or p	roceeding against a surviving foreign partnership or limited partnership to				
20		enfo	rce an obligation of a domestic partnership or limited partnership that is a party				
21		to a	merger. The surviving entity shall promptly notify the secretary of state of the				
22		mail	ing address of its chief principal executive office and of any change of				
23		add	ress. Upon receipt of process, the secretary of state shall mail a copy of the				
24		proc	ess to the surviving foreign partnership or limited partnership.				
25	SEC	OITS	1152. AMENDMENT. Subsections 1 and 2 of section 45-21-07 of the North				
26	Dakota Cer	ntury	Code are amended and reenacted as follows:				
27	1.	Afte	r a merger, the surviving partnership or limited partnership <u>organization</u> may				
28		file a	a statement that one or more partnerships or limited partnerships have merged				
29		into	the surviving entity organization.				
30	2.	A st	atement of merger must contain:				
31		a.	The name of each:				

1			<u>(1)</u>	The partnership or limited partnership that is a party to the merger;
2			<u>(2)</u>	Each other organization that is a party to the merger; and
3			<u>(3)</u>	The surviving organization into which the other organizations were
4				merged.
5		b.	The I	name of the surviving entity into which the other partnerships or limited
6			partn	ership were merged;
7		e .	The	street address of the surviving entity's chief principal executive office of
8			the s	urviving organization and of an office in this state, if any; and
9		d.	Whe	ther the surviving entity is a partnership or a limited partnership.
10	SEC	CTIO	N 153.	AMENDMENT. Section 45-22-01 of the North Dakota Century Code is
11	amended a	nd re	enacte	ed as follows:
12	45-2	22-01	. Defi	initions. In this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:
13	1.	"Ad	dress"	means:
14		a.	In the	e case of a registered office or principal executive office, the mailing
15			addr	ess, including the zip code, of the actual office location which may not be
16			only	a post-office box; and
17		b.	In all	other cases, the mailing address, including a zip code.
18	2.	<u>"Au</u>	thentic	cated electronic communication" means:
19		<u>a.</u>	<u>That</u>	the electronic communication is delivered:
20			<u>(1)</u>	To the principal place of business of the limited liability partnership; or
21			<u>(2)</u>	To a partner or agent of the limited liability partnership authorized by
22				the limited liability partnership to receive the electronic communication;
23				<u>and</u>
24		<u>b.</u>	That	the electronic communication sets forth information from which the
25			limite	ed liability partnership can reasonably conclude that the electronic
26			comr	nunication was sent by the purported sender.
27	<u>3.</u>	"Do	mestic	limited liability partnership" means a partnership that is organized under
28		the	laws c	f this state with a registration in effect and which is not a foreign limited
29		liab	ility pa	rtnership.
30	3. <u>4.</u>	<u>"Do</u>	mestic	organization" means an organization created under the laws of this
31		stat	e.	

1 "Electronic" means relating to technology having electrical, digital, magnetic, 5. 2 wireless, optical, electromagnetic, or similar capabilities. 3 "Electronic communication" means any form of communication, not directly 6. 4 involving the physical transmission of paper: 5 That creates a record that may be retained, retrieved, and reviewed by a <u>a.</u> 6 recipient of the communication; and 7 That may be directly reproduced in paper form by the recipient through an b. 8 automated process. 9 "Electronic record" means a record created, generated, sent, communicated, 7. 10 received, or stored by electronic means. 11 "Electronic signature" means an electronic sound, symbol, or process attached to <u>8.</u> 12 or logically associated with a record and executed or adopted by a person with the 13 intent to sign the record. 14 "Filed with the secretary of state" means, except as otherwise permitted by law or 9. 15 rule: 16 That a signed original or a legible facsimile telecommunication of a signed a. 17 original of a request for reserved name; or a signed original of all other 18 documents document meeting the applicable requirements of this chapter, 19 together with the fees provided in section 45-22-23, was has been delivered 20 or communicated to the secretary of state by a method or medium of 21 communication acceptable by the secretary of state and was has been 22 determined by the secretary of state to conform to law. 23 b. That the secretary of state shall then: 24 (1) Endorse on the original the word "filed" and the month, day, and year 25 Record the actual date on which the document is filed, and if different, 26 the effective date of filing; and 27 (2) Record the document in the office of the secretary of state. 28 4. 10. "Foreign limited liability partnership" means a partnership organized as a limited 29 liability partnership under laws other than the laws of this state which is in good 30 standing in the partnership's jurisdiction of origin.

1 5. 11. "Foreign organization" means an organization created under laws other than the 2 laws of this state for a purpose for which an organization may be created under the 3 laws of this state. 4 "Jurisdiction of origin" means the jurisdiction in which the limited liability 12. 5 partnership status of the foreign limited liability partnership was created. 6 "Limited liability partnership" means a domestic limited liability partnership or a 6. 13. 7 foreign limited liability partnership. 8 7. 14. "Managing partner" means one of the partners charged with the management in 9 this state of the limited liability partnership or foreign limited liability partnership in 10 this state and if no partners are so specifically designated, then all partners. 11 8. 15. "Notice": 12 Is given to a limited liability partnership or to a partner of the limited liability 13 partnership when: 14 When in writing and mailed or delivered to the limited liability (1) 15 partnership or the partner at the registered office or principal executive 16 office of the limited liability partnership; or 17 (2) When given by a form of electronic communication consented to by the 18 limited liability partnership or the partner to which the notice is given: 19 If by facsimile communication, when directed to a telephone (a) number at which the limited liability partnership or the partner has 20 21 consented to receive notice. 22 (b) If by electronic mail, when directed to an electronic mail address 23 at which the limited liability partnership or the partner has 24 consented to receive notice. 25 (c) If by posting on an electronic network on which the limited liability 26 partnership or the partner has consented to receive notice, 27 together with separate notice to the limited liability partnership or 28 the partner if the specific posting, upon the later of: 29 [1] The posting; or 30 [2] The giving of the separate notice.

1			<u>(d)</u>	If by any other form of electronic communication by which the
2				limited liability partnership or a partner has consented to receive
3				notice, when directed to the limited liability partnership.
4	b.	ln <u>Is</u>	given,	<u>in</u> all other cases , is given to a person :
5		(1)	Wher	n mailed to the person at an address designated by the person or
6			at the	e last-known address of the person;
7		(2)	Wher	n handed to the person; or
8		(3)	Wher	n left at the office of the person with a clerk or other person in
9			charg	ge of the office or:
10			(a)	If there is no one in charge, when left in a conspicuous place in
11				the office; or
12			(b)	If the office is closed or the person to be notified has no office,
13				when left at the dwelling house or usual place of abode of the
14				person with some person of suitable age and discretion then
15				residing therein. there; or
16		<u>(4)</u>	Wher	n given by a form of electronic communication consented to by the
17			perso	on to whom the notice is given:
18			<u>(a)</u>	If by facsimile communication, when directed to a telephone
19				number at which the person has consented to receive notice.
20			<u>(b)</u>	If by electronic mail, when directed to an electronic mail address
21				at which the person has consented to receive notice.
22			<u>(c)</u>	If by posting on an electronic network on which the person has
23				consented to receive notice, together with separate notice to the
24				person of the specific posting, upon the later of:
25				[1] The posting; or
26				[2] The giving of the separate notice.
27			<u>(d)</u>	If by any other form of electronic communication by which the
28				person has consented to receive notice, when directed to the
29				person.
30	C.	Is giv	en wh	en deposited in the United States mail with sufficient postage
31		affixe	ed.	

1 d. Is deemed received when given. 2 9. <u>16.</u> "Organization" means: 3 Whether domestic or foreign, a corporation incorporated in or authorized to do <u>a.</u> 4 business in this state under this or another chapter of this code, limited 5 liability company, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, 6 limited liability limited partnership, joint venture, association, business trust, 7 estate, trust, enterprise, and any other legal or commercial entity; but 8 Excludes any nonprofit corporation, whether a domestic nonprofit corporation b. 9 which is incorporated under chapter 10-33 or a foreign nonprofit corporation 10 which is incorporated in another jurisdiction. 11 17. "Originally registered" and "original registration" means the document establishing 12 the limited liability partnership status of the foreign limited liability partnership in the 13 foreign limited liability partnership's jurisdiction of origin. 14 10. <u>18.</u> "Partnership" means an association of two or more persons to carry on as 15 coowners of a business for profit formed under chapters 45-13 through 45-21, 16 predecessor law, or comparable law of another jurisdiction. 17 11. 19. "Principal executive office" means: 18 An office from which the limited liability partnership conducts business; or a. 19 b. If the limited liability partnership has no office from which the limited liability 20 partnership conducts business, the registered office of the limited liability 21 partnership. 22 12. 20. "Record" means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored 23 in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form. 24 21. "Register" means the act of filing with the secretary of state which causes: 25 a. A domestic limited liability partnership to be created; or 26 b. A foreign limited liability partnership to be authorized to transact business in 27 this state. 28 13. 22. "Registered office" means the place in this state designated as the registered 29 office of the limited liability partnership. 30 14. 23. "Registration" means the document which, when filed with the secretary of state, 31 causes:

1			a.	A domestic limited liability partnership to be created; or
2			b.	A foreign limited liability partnership to be authorized to do business in this
3				state.
4	15. 2	<u>4.</u>	"Sig	ned" means <u>:</u>
5			<u>a.</u>	That the signature of a person which may be a facsimile affixed, engraved,
6				printed, placed, stamped with indelible ink, transmitted by telecommunication
7				or electronically, or in any other manner reproduced on the document, is
8				placed on a document, as provided in subsection 39 of under section
9				41-01-11. 41-01-09; and
10		a.	<u>b.</u>	With respect to a document required by this chapter to be filed with the
11				secretary of state, the term means the that:
12				(1) The document is signed by a person authorized to do so by this
13				chapter, or by or pursuant to an agreement among the partners, or by a
14				resolution approved by the affirmative vote of the required proportion or
15				number of partners.
16			b.	With respect to a document not required by this chapter to be filed with the
17				secretary of state, the signature may be a facsimile affixed, engraved, printed,
18				placed, stamped with indelible ink, transmitted by telecommunication or
19				electronically, or in any other manner reproduced on the document.
20				(2) The signature and the document are communicated by a method or
21				medium of communication acceptable by the secretary of state.
22		SEC	OIT	154. Section 45-22-01.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and
23	enacted	d as	follov	/s:
24		<u>45-2</u>	22-01	1. Legal recognition of electronic records and electronic signatures.
25	For pur	pose	es of	this chapter:
26		<u>1.</u>	A re	cord of signature may not be denied legal effect or enforceability solely
27			beca	ause it is in electronic form;
28		<u>2.</u>	<u>A cc</u>	ntract may not be denied legal effect or enforceability solely because an
29			<u>elec</u>	tronic record was used in its formation;
30		<u>3.</u>	<u>lf a</u>	provision requires a record to be in writing, an electronic record satisfies the
31			requ	irement; and

ı	<u>4.</u>	<u>II a</u>	DIOVISI	on requires a signature, an electronic signature satisfies the
2		<u>requ</u>	<u>iiremei</u>	<u>nt.</u>
3	SEC	OITC	N 155.	AMENDMENT. Subsection 3 of section 45-22-03 of the North Dakota
4	Century Co	de is	amend	ded and reenacted as follows:
5	3.	A re	gistrati	ion, signed by a managing partner, must contain:
6		a.	With I	respect to a domestic limited liability partnership:
7			(1)	The name of the domestic limited liability partnership.
8			(2)	The nature of the business to be transacted in this state.
9			(3)	The address of the principal executive office of the domestic limited
10				liability partnership.
11			(4)	The address of the registered office of the domestic limited liability
12				partnership and the name of the registered agent at that address.
13			(5)	The name and address of each managing partner.
14			(6)	A statement that the partnership elects to be a limited liability
15				partnership.
16			(7)	A deferred effective date, if any.
17		b.	With I	respect to a foreign limited liability partnership:
18			(1)	The name of the foreign limited liability partnership and, if different, the
19				name under which the foreign limited liability partnership proposes to
20				transact business in this state.
21			(2)	The jurisdiction of origin.
22			(3)	The date on which the foreign limited liability partnership expires in the
23				jurisdiction of origin.
24			(4)	The nature of the business to be transacted in this state.
25			(5)	The address of the principal executive office of the foreign limited
26				liability partnership.
27			(6)	The address of the registered office of the foreign limited liability
28				partnership and the name of the foreign limited liability partnership's
29				registered agent at that address.
30			(7)	The name and address of each managing partner.

1			(8)	An acknowledgment that the status of the foreign limited liability
2				partnership in this state will automatically expire unless the foreign
3				limited liability partnership continuously maintains limited liability
4				partnership status in the jurisdiction of origin.
5		C.	The r	egistration must be accompanied by payment of the fees provided in
6			section	on 45-22-22 together with a certificate of good standing or certificate of
7			existe	ence authenticated by the registering officer of the state or country where
8			the fo	reign limited liability partnership is originally registered and the consent
9			of the	e designated registered agent for service of process to serve in that
10			capa	city.
11	SEC	OITC	N 156.	AMENDMENT. Subsection 5 of section 45-22-04 of the North Dakota
12	Century Co	de is	amen	ded and reenacted as follows:
13	5.	A lin	nited li	ability partnership that is merged the surviving organization in a merger
14		with	a don	nestic one or foreign organization, that is registered by the
15		reor	ganiza	ttion of one or more domestic or foreign organizations, or that acquires
16		by s	ale, le	ase, or other disposition to or exchange with a domestic organization all
17		or s	ubstar	tially all of the assets of another domestic or foreign organization
18		inclu	uding t	he organization's its name, may have the same name, subject to the
19		<u>requ</u>	<u>uireme</u>	nts of subsection 1, as that used in this state by any of the other
20		orga	anizatio	ons, if the other organization whose name is sought:
21		a.	Is inc	orporated, organized, formed, or registered under the laws of this state;
22		b.	Is au	chorized to transact business or conduct activities in this state;
23		c.	Holds	s a reserved name in the manner provided in section 10-19.1-14,
24			10-32	2-11, 10-33-11, 45-10.1-03, or 45-22-05;
25		d.	Holds	s a fictitious name registered in the manner provided in chapter 45-11; or
26		e.	Holds	a trade name registered in the manner provided in chapter 47-25.
27	SEC	OITC	N 157.	AMENDMENT. Section 45-22-05 of the North Dakota Century Code is
28	amended a	nd re	enacte	ed as follows:
29	45-2	22-05	. Res	erved name.
30	1.	The	exclus	sive right to the use of a limited liability partnership name otherwise
31		perr	nitted	by section 45-22-04 may be reserved by any person.

31

1 The reservation is made by filing with the secretary of state a request that the 2 name be reserved together with the fees provided in section 45-22-22. 3 If the name is available for use by the applicant, the secretary of state shall a. 4 reserve the name for the exclusive use of the applicant for a period of twelve 5 months. 6 b. The reservation may be renewed for successive twelve-month periods. 7 3. The right to the exclusive use of a limited liability partnership name reserved 8 pursuant to this section may be transferred to another person by or on behalf of 9 the applicant for whom the name was reserved by filing with the secretary of state 10 a notice of the transfer and specifying the name and address of the transferee 11 together with the fees provided in section 45-22-22. 12 4. The right to the exclusive use of a limited liability partnership name reserved 13 pursuant to this section may be canceled by or on behalf of the applicant for whom 14 the name was reserved by filing with the secretary of state a notice of cancellation 15 together with the fees provided in section 45-22-22. 16 The secretary of state may accept for filing a legible facsimile copy of the signed 5. 17 original of any request for a reserved name. 18 The secretary of state may destroy any reserved name request and name request 19 index one year after expiration. 20 **SECTION 158. AMENDMENT.** Subsection 2 of section 45-22-17 of the North Dakota 21 Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows: 22 If neither the registered agent nor a responsible person can be found at the 2. 23 registered office and if a responsible person affiliated with the limited liability 24 partnership cannot be found at the principal place of business in this state, the 25 secretary of state is the agent of the limited liability partnership on whom the 26 process, notice, or demand may be served. Service on the secretary of state: 27 a. The Shall be made by registered mail or personal delivery to the secretary of 28 state and not by electronic communication; 29 Shall include the return of the sheriff or affidavit of a person not a party, b.

verifying that neither a registered agent or nor a responsible person cannot

can be found at the registered office or at the principal place of business in

1			this state is conclusive evidence the limited liability partnership has no
2			registered agent or responsible person at the limited liability partnership's
3			registered office or at the limited liability partnership's principal place of
4			business in this state.
5	b.	<u>C.</u>	Service on the secretary of state of any process, notice, or demand is Is
6			deemed personal service on the limited liability partnership and may be made
7			by filing with the secretary of state one:
8			(1) An original and two copies of the process, notice, or demand together
9			with the; and
10			(2) The fees provided in section 45-22-22.
11	e.	<u>d.</u>	The secretary of state immediately shall forward, by certified mail addressed
12			to the limited liability partnership at the limited liability partnership's registered
13			office or principal place of business in this state, a copy of the process, notice,
14			or demand.
15	d.	<u>e.</u>	Service on the secretary of state is returnable in not less than thirty days,
16			notwithstanding a shorter period specified in the process, notice, or demand.
17	SEC	CTIO	N 159. AMENDMENT. Subsection 2 of section 45-22-21.1 of the North
18	Dakota Cer	ntury	Code is amended and reenacted as follows:
19	2.	The	annual report must be submitted on forms prescribed by the secretary of state.
20		The	information provided must be given as of the date of the execution of the
21		repo	ort. The annual report must be signed as prescribed in subsection 46 24 of
22		sec	tion 45-22-01, the partnership agreement, or in a resolution approved by the
23		affir	mative vote of the required proportion or number of partners. If the limited
24		liab	ility partnership is in the hands of a receiver or trustee, the annual report must
25		be s	signed on behalf of the limited liability partnership by the receiver or trustee.
26		The	secretary of state may destroy any annual report provided for in this section
27		afte	r the annual report is on file for six years.
28	SEC	CTIO	N 160. AMENDMENT. Section 45-23-01 of the North Dakota Century Code is
29	amended a	ınd re	enacted as follows:
30	45-	23-01	. Definitions. In this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:
31	1.	"Ad	dress" means:

1			a.	In case of a registered office or principal executive office, the mailing address
2				of the actual office location which may not be only a post-office box; and
3			b.	In all other cases, the mailing address.
4		2.	<u>"Aut</u>	thenticated electronic communication" means:
5			<u>a.</u>	That the electronic communication is delivered:
6				(1) To the principal place of business of the limited liability limited
7				partnership; or
8				(2) To a partner or agent of the limited liability limited partnership
9				authorized by the limited liability limited partnership to receive the
10				electronic communication; and
11			<u>b.</u>	That the electronic communication sets forth information from which the
12				limited liability limited partnership can reasonably conclude that the electronic
13				communication was sent by the purported sender.
14		<u>3.</u>	"Doi	mestic limited liability limited partnership" means a limited liability limited
15			part	nership that is formed under this chapter.
16	3.	<u>4.</u>	<u>"Doı</u>	mestic organization" means an organization created under the laws of this
17			state	<u>e.</u>
18		<u>5.</u>	<u>"Ele</u>	ectronic" means relating to technology having electrical, digital, magnetic,
19			wire	eless, optical, electromagnetic, or similar capabilities.
20		<u>6.</u>	<u>"Ele</u>	ectronic communication" means any form of communication, not directly
21			invo	olving the physical transmission of paper:
22			<u>a.</u>	That creates a record that may be retained, retrieved, and reviewed by a
23				recipient of the communication; and
24			<u>b.</u>	That may be directly reproduced in paper form by the recipient through an
25				
				automated process.
26		<u>7.</u>	<u>"Ele</u>	automated process. ectronic record" means a record created, generated, sent, communicated,
		<u>7.</u>		
26		<u>7.</u> <u>8.</u>	rece	ectronic record" means a record created, generated, sent, communicated,
26 27			rece	ectronic record" means a record created, generated, sent, communicated, eived, or stored by electronic means.

1 "Filed with the secretary of state", except as otherwise permitted by law or rule, 2 means, except as otherwise permitted by law or rule: 3 That a signed original or legible facsimile telecommunication of a signed a. 4 original of a request for reserved name or a signed original of all of the 5 documents document meeting the applicable requirements of this chapter, 6 together with the fees provided in section 45-23-08, was delivered or 7 communicated to the secretary of state by a method or medium of 8 communication acceptable by the secretary of state and was determined by 9 the secretary of state to conform to law. 10 That the secretary of state shall then endorse on the original the word "filed" b. 11 and the month, day, and year: 12 <u>(1)</u> Record the actual date on which the document is filed, and if different, 13 the effective date of filing; and record 14 (2) Record the document in the office of the secretary of state. "Foreign limited liability limited partnership" means a limited liability limited 15 4. 10. 16 partnership that is: 17 Organized under the laws other than the laws of this state for a purpose or 18 purposes for which a limited liability limited partnership may be organized 19 under this chapter; and 20 b. In good standing in the jurisdiction of origin. 21 5. <u>11.</u> "Foreign limited partnership" means a limited partnership that is: 22 Organized under laws other than the laws of this state for a purpose for which a. 23 a limited partnership may be organized under chapter 45-10.1; and 24 Authorized to transact business in this state as provided in chapter 45-10.1. 25 6. 12. "Foreign organization" means an organization created under laws other than the 26 laws of this state for a purpose for which an organization may be created under the 27 laws of this state. 28 13. "Jurisdiction of origin" refers to the jurisdiction in which the limited liability limited 29 partnership status of a foreign limited liability limited partnership was created. 30 7. 14. "Limited liability limited partnership" means a domestic limited liability limited 31 partnership.

1	8.	<u>15.</u>	"Lin	nited p	artner	ship" means a limited partnership formed under chapter 45-10.1.
2	9.	<u>16.</u>	"No	tice":		
3			a.	Is giv	en to	a limited liability limited partnership or to a partner of the limited
4				liabil	ity limit	red partnership when :
5				<u>(1)</u>	Whe	n in writing and mailed or delivered to the limited liability limited
6					partn	ership or to the partner at the registered office or principal
7					exec	utive office of the partnership; or
8				<u>(2)</u>	Whe	n given by a form of electronic communication consented to by the
9					limite	ed liability limited partnership or a partner to which the notice is
10					giver	<u>ı:</u>
11					<u>(a)</u>	If by facsimile communication, when directed to a telephone
12						number at which the limited liability limited partnership or a
13						partner has consented to receive notice.
14					<u>(b)</u>	If by electronic mail, when directed to an electronic mail address
15						at which the limited liability limited partnership or a partner has
16						consented to receive notice.
17					<u>(c)</u>	If by posting on an electronic network on which the limited liability
18						limited partnership or a partner has consented to receive notice,
19						together with separate notice to the limited liability limited
20						partnership or a partner if the specific posting, upon the later of:
21						[1] The posting; or
22						[2] The giving of the separate notice.
23					<u>(d)</u>	If by any other form of electronic communication by which the
24						partnership or a partner has consented to receive notice, when
25						directed to the partnership.
26			b.	In al l	other	cases, is Is given to a person in all other cases:
27				(1)	Whe	n mailed to the person at an address designated by the person or
28					at the	e last-known address of the person;
29				(2)	Whe	n handed to the person; or
30				(3)	Whe	n left at the office of the person with a clerk or other person in
31					char	ge of the office, or if there is no one in charge, when left in a

1					cons	cuous place in the office and if the office is closed or	the person
2					to be	notified has no office, when left at the dwelling house	or usual
3					place	of abode of the person with some person of suitable	age and
4					discr	ion residing in that house or abode <u>there;</u> <u>or</u>	
5				<u>(4)</u>	Whe	given by a form of electronic communication consen	ted to by the
6					perso	to whom the notice is given:	
7					<u>(a)</u>	If by facsimile communication, when directed to a tel	<u>ephone</u>
8						number at which the person has consented to receiv	e notice.
9					<u>(b)</u>	If by electronic mail, when directed to an electronic m	nail address
10						at which the person has consented to receive notice.	<u>.</u>
11					<u>(c)</u>	If by posting on an electronic network on which the p	erson has
12						consented to receive notice, together with separate r	notice to the
13						person of the specific posting, upon the later of:	
14						1 The posting; or	
15						[2] The giving of the separate notice.	
16					<u>(d)</u>	If by any other form of electronic communication by v	vhich the
17						person has consented to receive notice, when directe	ed to the
18						person;	
19			C.	Is giv	en wh	n deposited in the United States mail with sufficient p	ostage
20				affixe	d; and		
21			d.	Is de	emed	eceived when given.	
22	10.	<u>17.</u>	<u>"Org</u>	ganizat	ion" m	eans:	
23			<u>a.</u>	Whet	her do	nestic or foreign, a corporation incorporated in or aut	horized to do
24				busin	ess in	his state under this or another chapter of this code, li	<u>mited</u>
25				liabilit	ty com	any, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability	partnership,
26				limite	d liabi	y limited partnership, joint venture, association, busin	ness trust,
27				estate	e, trus	enterprise, and any other legal or commercial entity;	<u>but</u>
28			<u>b.</u>	Exclu	des a	y nonprofit corporation, whether a domestic nonprofit	corporation
29				which	is inc	rporated under chapter 10-33 or a foreign nonprofit o	orporation :
30				which	is inc	rporated in another jurisdiction.	
31		<u>18.</u>	"Pri	ncipal e	execu	ve office" means:	

1			a.	An office from which the limited liability limited partnership conducts business;
2				or
3			b.	If the limited liability limited partnership has no office from which the limited
4				liability limited partnership conducts business, then the registered office of the
5				limited liability limited partnership.
6	11.	<u>19.</u>	<u>"Re</u>	cord" means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored
7			<u>in a</u>	n electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.
8		<u>20.</u>	"Re	gistered office" means the place in this state designated as the registered
9			offic	ce of the limited liability limited partnership.
10	12.	<u>21.</u>	<u>"Re</u>	mote communication" means communication via electronic communication,
11			con	ference telephone, videoconference, the internet, or such other means by
12			<u>whi</u>	ch persons not physically present in the same location may communicate with
13			eac	h other on a substantially simultaneous basis.
14		<u>22.</u>	"Sig	ned" means <u>:</u>
15			<u>a.</u>	That the signature of a person, which may be a facsimile affixed, engraved,
16				printed, placed, stamped with indelible ink, transmitted by facsimile or
17				electronically, or in any other manner reproduced on the document, is placed
18				on a document, as provided in under section 41-01-11. 41-01-09; and
19		a.	<u>b.</u>	With respect to a document required by this chapter to be filed with the
20				secretary of state, means the that:
21				(1) The document is signed by a person authorized to sign by this chapter,
22				or pursuant to an agreement among the partners, or by a resolution
23				approved by the affirmative vote of the required proportion or number of
24				partners; and
25			b.	With respect to a document not required by this chapter to be filed with the
26				secretary of state, the signature may be a facsimile affixed, engraved, printed,
27				placed, stamped with indelible ink, transmitted by facsimile
28				telecommunication or electronically, or in any other manner reproduced on
29				the document.
30				(2) The signature and the document are communicated by a method or
31				medium acceptable by the secretary of state.

1	SEC	CTION 161. Section 45-23-01.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and						
2	enacted as follows:							
3	<u>45-2</u>	23-01.1. Legal recognition of electronic records and electronic signatures.						
4	For purpose	es of this chapter:						
5	<u>1.</u>	A record or signature may not be denied legal effect or enforceability solely						
6		because it is in electronic form;						
7	<u>2.</u>	A contract may not be denied legal effect or enforceability solely because an						
8		electronic record was used in its formation;						
9	<u>3.</u>	If a provision requires a record to be in writing, an electronic record satisfies the						
10		requirement; and						
11	<u>4.</u>	If a provision requires a signature, an electronic signature satisfies the						
12		requirement.						
13	SEC	CTION 162. AMENDMENT. Subsection 5 of section 45-23-03 of the North Dakota						
14	Century Co	de is amended and reenacted as follows:						
15	5.	A limited liability limited partnership that is merged the surviving organization in a						
16		merger with another domestic one or foreign organization, that is organized by the						
17		reorganization of one or more domestic or foreign organizations, or that acquires						
18		by sale, lease, or other disposition to or exchange with a domestic an organization						
19		all or substantially all of the assets of another domestic or foreign organization,						
20		including the organization's its name, may include in the limited liability limited						
21		partnership's name, subject to the requirements of subsection 1, the name of any						
22		of the other organizations, if the other organization whose name is sought to be						
23		<u>used</u> :						
24		a. Is incorporated, organized, formed, or registered under the laws of this state;						
25		b. Is authorized to transact business or conduct activities in this state;						
26		c. Holds a reserved name in the manner provided in section 10-19.1-14,						
27		10-32-11, 10-33-11, 45-10.1-03, or 45-22-05;						
28		d. Holds a fictitious name registered in the manner provided in chapter 45-11; or						
29		e. Holds a trade name registered in the manner provided in chapter 47-25.						
30	SEC	CTION 163. Section 45-23-07 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and						
31	enacted as	follows:						

- 1 <u>45-23-07. Secretary of state Exempt records.</u> Any social security number or
- 2 <u>federal tax identification number disclosed or contained in any document filed with the secretary</u>
- 3 of state under this chapter is an exempt record as defined by subsection 5 of section
- 4 44-04-17.1. The secretary of state shall take reasonable precautions to delete or obscure any
- 5 social security number or federal tax identification number the secretary of state determines to
- 6 be a closed record before a copy of any document is released to the public.
- 7 **SECTION 164. REPEAL.** Sections 45-10.1-14, 45-10.1-15, and 45-10.1-16 of the
- 8 North Dakota Century Code are repealed.